

# *Mineralization of England and Wales*

**R.E. Bevins**

Department of Geology, National Museum Wales, Cardiff

**B. Young**

Department of Earth Sciences, University of Durham  
(formerly British Geological Survey)

**J.S. Mason**

Department of Geology, National Museum Wales, Cardiff

**D.A.C. Manning**

Institute for Research on Environment and Sustainability, Newcastle University

**and**

**R.F. Symes**

Geologist/Mineralogist, Sidmouth

## **with contributions from**

R.A.D. Pattrick (University of Manchester)

A. Clark (Mineral Solutions Ltd)

A. Thurston (Mineral Solutions Ltd)

J. Vetterlein (Mineral Solutions Ltd)

J. Aumônier (The Mineral Industry Research Organisation (MIRO))

M.L. White (Mineral Solutions Ltd)

G. Warrington (formerly British Geological Survey)

Based in part on primary work by Dr L. Haynes

Broughton Gill Mine, Cumbria

Dry Gill Mine, Cumbria

GCR Editors: L.P. Thomas and E.L. Durham

# References

- In this reference list the arrangement is alphabetical by author surname for works by sole authors and dual authors. Where there are references that include the first-named author with others, the sole-author works are listed chronologically first, followed by the dual author references (alphabetically) followed by the references with three or more authors listed *chronologically*. Chronological order is used within each group of identical authors.
- Abdul-Samad, F., Thomas, J.H., Williams, P.A., Bideaux, R.A. and Symes, R.F. (1982) Mode of formation of some rare copper (II) and lead (II) minerals from aqueous solution, with particular reference to deposits at Tiger, Arizona. *Transition Metal Chemistry*, **7**, 32–7.
- Abraham, G.D. (1917) The most valuable mine of today. *The Autocar, January 27th 1917*, 81–3.
- Adams, J. (1988) *Mines of the Lake District Fells*, Dalesman Books, Clapham, 160 pp.
- Aitkenhead, N. and Chisholm, J.I. (1982) A standard nomenclature for the Dinantian formations of the Peak District of Derbyshire and Staffordshire. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **82/8**, 18 pp.
- Aitkenhead, N., Chisholm, J.I. and Stevenson, I.P. (1985) *Geology of the Country Around Buxton, Leek and Bakewell*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 111 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 168 pp.
- Alabaster, C.J. (1975) Some copper, lead and manganese minerals from Merehead Quarry, east Mendips. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, **34**, 76–104.
- Alabaster, C.J. (1976) Post Inferior Oolite mineralisation at Whatley Quarry, east Mendip. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, **35**, 73–84.
- Alabaster, C.J. (1982) *The Minerals of Mendip, Proceedings of Somerset Mines Research Group*, Vol. 1, No. 4, Somerset Mines Research Group, Highbridge, 54 pp.
- Alabaster, C. (1989) The Wesley Mine: a further occurrence of manganese-hosted lead oxychloride minerals in the Bristol district. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **2**, 29–47.
- Alabaster, C. (1990) Alstonite and barytocalcrite from Llantrisant, South Wales, and barytocalcrite from Holwell, Mendip Hills, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **3**, 1–6.
- Alderton, D.H.M. (1978) Fluid inclusion data for lead-zinc ores from SW England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **87**, B132–5.
- Alderton, D.H.M. (1993) Mineralization associated with the Cornubian Granite Batholith. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 270–354.
- Alderton, D.H.M. and Bevins, R.E. (1996) *P-T* conditions in the South Wales Coalfield: evidence for coexisting hydrocarbon and aqueous fluid inclusions. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **153**, 265–75.

## References

---

- Alderton, D.H.M. and Jackson, N.J. (1978) Discordant calc-silicate bodies from the St. Just aureole, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **42**, 427–34.
- Alderton, D.H.M., Otoby, N., Brice, H., Grassineau, N. and Bevins, R.E. (2004) The link between fluids and rank variation in the South Wales Coalfield: evidence from fluid inclusions and stable isotopes. *Geofluids*, **4**, 221–36.
- Allen, P.M. (1982) Copper Mineralisation in Great Britain. In *Special Publication UNESCO-IGCP Projects 169 and 63* (eds S. Jankovic and R.H. Sillitoe), No. 1, Department of Economic Geology, Belgrade University, Belgrade, pp. 266–76.
- Allen, P.M. and Easterbrook, G.D. (1978) Mineralised breccia pipe and other intrusion breccias in the Harlech Dome, N. Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **87**, B157–61.
- Allen, P.M. and Jackson, A.A. (1985) *Geology of the Country Around Harlech*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 135 with part of 149 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 111 pp.
- Allen, P.M., Cooper, D.C., Fuge, R. and Rea, J. (1976) Geochemistry and relationships to mineralisation of some igneous rocks from the Harlech Dome. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **85**, B100–108.
- Allen, P.M., Cooper, D.C. and Smith, I.F. (1979) Mineral exploration in the Harlech Dome, North Wales. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 29, 172 pp.
- Allen, P.M., Jackson, A.A. and Rushton, A.W.A. (1981) The stratigraphy of the Mawddach Group in the Cambrian succession of North Wales. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **43**(3), 295–329.
- Allman-Ward, P., Hall, C., Rankin, A.H. and Bristow, C.M. (1982) An intrusive hydrothermal breccia body at Wheal Remfry in the western part of the St Austell granite pluton, Cornwall, England. In *Metallization Associated with Acid Magmatism* (ed. A.M. Evans), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 1–28.
- Almond, J.K. (1977) The Nenthead and Tynedale Lead & Zinc Company Ltd, 1882–1896. *Memoirs of the Northern Mine Research Society*, **5**, 22–40.
- Anderton, R., Gibbons, W. and Nicholson, P.G. (1992) Precambrian. In *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies* (eds J.C.W. Cope, J.K. Ingham and P.F. Rawson), *Geological Society of London Memoir*, No. 13, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 5–12.
- Angerstein, R.R. (1755) Journal of a journey through England (1735–1755). English Translation. In *Copper Mining in Middleton Tyas* (T.R. Hornshaw (1975)), *North Yorkshire County Record Office Publication*, No. 6, North Yorkshire County Council, Northallerton, pp. 159–65.
- Annels, A.E. and Burnham, B.C. (1995) *The Dolaucothi Gold Mines: Geology and Mining History*, 3rd edn, University of Wales, Cardiff, 83 pp.
- Annels, A.E. and Roberts, D.E. (1989) Turbidite-hosted gold mineralization at the Dolaucothi Gold Mines, Dyfed, Wales, United Kingdom. *Economic Geology*, **84**, 1293–314.
- Anon (1973) Visit to the pit of the Leicester Brick and Tile Co. Ltd. *Russell Society Newsletter*, **1** (3).
- Ansari, S.M. (1983) Petrology and petrochemistry of the Eskdale and adjacent intrusions (Cumbria) with special reference to mineralization. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Nottingham.
- Appleton, J.D. and Wadge, A.J. (1976) Investigation of tungsten and other mineralization associated with the Skiddaw Granite near Carrock Mine, Cumbria. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 7.
- Appleton, P. (1995) Geology, Mining Development and Limestone Caves. In *Minera Lead Mines and Quarries* (ed. J. Bennett), Wrexham Maelor Borough Council, Wrexham, pp. 15–29.
- Armstrong, R., Herrington, R.J. and Savage, M.A. (2003) Tennantite and tyrolite from the Coedy Brenin Forest, North Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 18.
- Arnold-Bemrose, H.H. (1894) On the Microscopic Structure of the Carboniferous Dolerites and Tuffs of Derbyshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **50**, 603–45.
- Arnold-Bemrose, H.H. (1898) On a quartz-rock in the Carboniferous Limestone of Derbyshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **54**, 169–83.
- Arnold-Bemrose, H.H. (1910), On Olivine Nodules in the Basalt of Calton Hill, Derbyshire. *Geological Magazine*, **7**, 1–5.

## References

- Arthurton, R.S., Johnson, E.W. and Mundy, D.J.C. (1988) *Geology of the Country Around Settle*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 60 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 147 pp.
- Ashton, J.H. (1981) Wallrock geochemistry and ore geology of certain mineralized veins in Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Astin, T.R. (1986) Septarian crack formation in carbonate concretions from shales and mudstones. *Clay Minerals*, **21**, 617–31.
- Ayora, C. and Phillips, R. (1981) Natural occurrences in the systems PbS-Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>-Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> and PbS-Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> from Vall de Ribes, Eastern Pyrenees, Spain. *Bulletin de Minéralogie*, **104**, 556–64.
- Badham, J.P.N., Stanworth, C.W. and Lindsay, R.P. (1976) Post emplacement events in the Cornubian batholith. *Economic Geology*, **71**, 534–9.
- Ball, T.K. and Basham, I.R. (1979) Radioactive accessory minerals in granites from south-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **4**, 437–48.
- Ball, T.K. and Bland, D.J. (1985) The Cae Coch volcanogenic massive sulphide deposit, Trefriw, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 889–98.
- Ball, T.K. and Nutt, M.J.C. (1975) Preliminary mineral reconnaissance of Central Wales. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. **75/14**, 12 pp.
- Ball, T.K., Basham, I.R. and Michie, U.M. (1982) Uraniferous vein occurrences of south-west England – paragenesis and genesis. In *Vein-type and Similar Uranium Deposits in Rocks Younger than the Proterozoic*, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna (TC-295/9), pp. 113–58.
- Ball, T.K., Fortey, N.J. and Shepherd, T.J. (1985) Mineralisation at the Carrock Fell Tungsten Mine, N. England: Paragenetic, fluid inclusion and geochemical study. *Mineralium Deposita*, **20**, 57–65.
- Bannister, F.A. (1934) The crystal structure and optical properties of matlockite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **23**, 587–97.
- Barber, A.J. and Max, M.D. (1979) A new look at the Mona Complex (Anglesey, North Wales). *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **136**, 407–32.
- Barclay, C.F. (1931) Some notes on the West Devon Mining District. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **16**, 157–76.
- Barrett, T.J., Tennant, S.C. and Tyler, P.A. (1998) Parys Mountain massive sulphide deposits, Anglesey: volcanic stratigraphy, lithochemistry and geological setting. In *Snowdon Volcanic Centre and Parys Volcanic Group, North Wales, and Associated Hydrothermal Mineralization* (eds P.T. Leat and R.C. Willan), *Geoscience '98 Post-conference Field Excursion Guide*, pp. 38–47.
- Barrett, T.J., Tennant, S.C. and Maclean, W.H. (1999) *Geology and Mineralization of the Parys Mountain Polymetallic Sulphide Deposit, Wales, U.K.* Unpublished Report for Anglesey Mining, Wales, by Ore Systems Consulting, Vancouver.
- Barrington, N. and Stanton, W.I. (1977) *The Complete Caves of Mendip*, 3rd edn, Barton Productions and Cheddar Valley Press, Cheddar, 236 pp.
- Barton, D.B. (1963) *A Guide to the Mines of West Cornwall*, D. Bradford Barton Ltd, Truro, 50 pp.
- Basso, R., Lucchetti, G., Zefiro, L. and Palenzona, A. (1996) Rosiaite, PbSb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, a new mineral from the Cetine mine, Siena, Italy. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, **8**, 487–92.
- Bates, D.E.B. (1966) The geology of Parys Mountain. *Welsh Geological Quarterly*, **2**, 27–9.
- Bates, D.E.B. (1972) The stratigraphy of the Ordovician rocks of Anglesey. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 29–58.
- Bates, D.E.B. (1974) The structure of the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of Anglesey, with special reference to faulting. *Geological Journal*, **9**, 39–60.
- Bauer, M. (1871) Krystallographische Untersuchung des Scheelits. *Württembergische Naturwissenschaftliche Jahrestage*, 129–98.
- Baumann, L. (1970) Tin deposits of the Erzgebirge. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **79**, B68–75.
- Beadle, H.L. (1971) Lady's Rake Mine, Harwood-in-Teesdale. *Cleveland Industrial Archaeologist*, **7**, 17–23.
- Beadle, H.L. (1980) *Mining and Smelting in Teesdale*, Cleveland Industrial Archaeological Society Research Report, No. 3, The Cleveland Industrial Archaeology Society, Redcar, 40 pp.

## References

- Beavon, R.V. (1980) A resurgent cauldron in the early Palaeozoic of Wales, U.K. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, **7**, 157–74.
- Beddoe-Stephens, B. and Fortey, N.J. (1981) Columbite from the Carrock Fell tungsten deposit. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **44**, 217–23.
- Beer, K.E. and Fenning, P.J. (1976) Geophysical anomalies and mineralisation at Sourton Tors, Okehampton, Devon. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **76/1**, 38 pp.
- Bennett, F.W., Lowe, E.E., Gregory, H.H. and Jones, F. (1928) The geology of Charnwood Forest. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **39**, 241–98.
- Bennett, M.A. (1987) Genesis and diagenesis of the Cambrian manganese deposits, Harlech, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 7–18.
- Benton, M.J., Cook, E. and Turner, P. (2002) *Permian and Triassic Red Beds and the Penarth Group of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. **24**, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 37 pp.
- Betterton, J. (2000) Famous Mineral Localities: Penberthy Croft Mine St. Hilary, Cornwall, England. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **20**, 20–37.
- Betterton, J. (2010) *Penberthy Croft Study Group Report*. Unpublished report for Natural England, 10 pp.
- Betterton, J., Green, D.I., Jewson, C., Spratt, J. and Tandy, P. (1998) The composition and structure of jeanbandyite and natanite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **62**, 707–12.
- Beudant, F.S. (1832) *Traité Élémentaire de Minéralogie*, 2nd edn, Verdière, Paris, 2 volumes.
- Bevins, R.E. (1985) Pumpellyite-dominated metadomain alteration at Builth Wells, Wales – evidence for a fossil hydrothermal system? *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 451–6.
- Bevins, R.E. (1994) *A Mineralogy of Wales*, National Museum of Wales Geological Series, No. **16**, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 146 pp.
- Bevins, R.E. and Mason, J.S. (1997) *Welsh Metallophyte and Metallogenic Evaluation Project: Results of a Minesite Survey of Dyfed and Powys*, Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science Report, No. **156**, National Museums & Galleries of Wales, Cardiff.
- Bevins, R.E. and Mason, J.S. (1998) *Welsh Metallophyte and Metallogenic Evaluation Project: Results of a Minesite Survey of Clwyd*, Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science Report, No. **318**, National Museums & Galleries of Wales, Cardiff.
- Bevins, R.E. and Mason, J.S. (2000) *Welsh Metallophyte and Metallogenic Evaluation Project: Results of a Minesite Survey of Glamorgan and Gwent*, Countryside Council for Wales Contract Science Report, No. **386**, National Museums & Galleries of Wales, Cardiff.
- Bevins, R.E. and Robinson, D. (1988) Low grade metamorphism in the Welsh Basin Lower Palaeozoic succession: an example of diastathermal metamorphism? *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 363–6.
- Bevins, R.E. and Robinson, D. (1993) Parageneses of Ordovician sub-greenschist to greenschist facies metabasites from Wales, U.K. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, **5**, 925–35.
- Bevins, R.E. and Rowbotham, G. (1983) Low-grade metamorphism within the Welsh sector of the paratactonic Caledonides. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 141–67.
- Bevins, R.E. and Sharpe, T. (1982) *Welsh Minerals*, National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 28 pp.
- Bevins, R.E. and Stanley, C.J. (1990) Aleksite, a lead bismuth sulfotelluride: a second world occurrence from the Dolgellau Gold Belt, Gwynedd, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **3**, 67–9.
- Bevins, R.E., Kokelaar, B.P. and Dunkley, P.N. (1984) Petrology and geochemistry of lower to middle Ordovician igneous rocks in Wales: a volcanic arc to marginal basin transition. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 337–47.
- Bevins, R.E., Rowbotham, G., Stephens, F.S., Turgoose, S. and Williams, P.A. (1985) Lanthanite-(Ce),  $(Ce,La,Nd)_2(CO_3)_3 \cdot 8H_2O$ , a new mineral from Wales, U.K. *American Mineralogist*, **70**, 411–13.
- Bevins, R.E., Alderton, D.H.M. and Horák, J.M. (1988) Lead-antimony mineralization at Bwlch Mine, Deganwy, Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 391–4.

## References

- Bevins, R.E., Horák, J.M., Evans, A.D. and Morgan, R. (1996a) Palaeogene dyke swarm, NW Wales: evidence for Cenozoic sinistral fault movement. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **153**, 177–80.
- Bevins, R.E., White, S.C. and Robinson, D. (1996b) The South Wales Coalfield: low grade metamorphism in a foreland basin setting? *Geological Magazine*, **133**, 739–49.
- Bick, D.E. (1975) *The Old Metal Mines of Mid-Wales. Part 2, Cardiganshire – the Rheidol to Goginan*, Pound House, Newent, 52 pp.
- Bick, D.E. (1976) *The Old Metal Mines of Mid-Wales. Part 3, Cardiganshire – North of Goginan*, Pound House, Newent, 72 pp.
- Bick, D.E. (1977) *The Old Metal Mines of Mid-Wales. Part 4, West Montgomeryshire*, Pound House, Newent, 64 pp.
- Bick, D.E. (1982) *The Old Copper Mines of Snowdonia*, Pound House, Newent, 129 pp.
- Bick, D.E. (1985) *The Old Copper Mines of Snowdonia*, 2nd edn, Pound House, Newent, 129 pp.
- Bick, D.E. (1990) *The Old Metal Mines of Mid-Wales. Parts 4 and 5, West Montgomeryshire, Aberdovey, Dinas Mawddwy and Llangynog*, 2nd edn, Pound House, Newent 116 pp.
- Bick, D.E., Parkinson, A.J. and Briggs, C.S. (1986) *Frongoch Lead and Zinc Mine, British Mining*, No. 30, Northern Mine Research Society, Sheffield, 57 pp.
- Binstock, J.L.H. (1977) Petrology and sedimentation of the Cambrian manganese-rich sediments of the Harlech Dome, North Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, Harvard University.
- Blundell, D. (1992) Wolfram. In *Beneath the Lakeland Fells: Cumbria's Mining Heritage* (ed. Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining History Society), Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, pp. 107–16.
- Boase, H.S. (1832) Contributions towards a knowledge of the geology of Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **4**, 166–474.
- Boast, A.M., Harris, D. and Steffe, D. (1990) Intrusive-hosted gold mineralization at Hare Hill, Southern Uplands, Scotland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **99**, B106–12.
- Bonney, T.G. (1895) Supplementary note on the Narborough District, Leicestershire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **51**, 24–34.
- Booker, F. (1967) *The Industrial Archaeology of the Tamar Valley*, David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 303 pp.
- Booth, B. and Exley, C.S. (1987) Petrological features of the Land's End granites. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 439–46.
- Bor, L. (1950) Pisanite from Parys Mountain, Anglesey. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **29**, 63–7.
- Borlase, W. (1758) *The Natural History of Cornwall*, Printed for the author by W. Jackson, Oxford, 326 pp.
- Bosworth, T.D. (1912) *The Keuper Marls Around Charnwood Forest*, Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Leicester, 129 pp.
- Bott, M.H.P. (1967) Geophysical investigations of the northern Pennine basement rocks. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 139–68.
- Bott, M.H.P. and Masson-Smith, D. (1957) The geological interpretation of a gravity survey of the Alston Block and the Durham Coalfield. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 93–117.
- Bott, M.H.P., Day, A.A. and Masson-Smith, D. (1958) The geological interpretation of gravity and magnetic surveys in Devon and Cornwall. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A251**, 161–91.
- Bottrell, S.H. and Morton, M.D.B. (1992) A reinterpretation of the genesis of the Cae Coch pyrite deposit, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **149**, 581–4.
- Bottrell, S.H. and Spiro, B. (1988) A stable isotope study of black shale-hosted gold mineralization in the Dolgellau Gold Belt, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 941–9.
- Bottrell, S.H., Shepherd, T.J., Yardley, B.W.D. and Dubessy, J. (1988) A fluid inclusion model for the genesis of the ores of the Dolgellau Gold Belt, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 139–45.
- Bottrell, S.H., Greenwood, P.B., Yardley, B.W.D., Shepherd, T.J. and Spiro, B. (1990) Metamorphic and post-metamorphic fluid flow in low grade rocks of the Harlech Dome, N. Wales. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **8**, 131–43.
- Bouch, J.E., Naden, J., Shepherd, T.J., McKervey, J.A., Young, B., Benham, A.J. and Sloane, H.J. (2006) Direct evidence of fluid mixing in the formation of stratabound Pb-Zn-Ba-F mineralization in the Alston Block, North Pennine Orefield (England). *Mineralium Deposita*, **41**, 821–35.

## References

- Bowman, H.L. (1911) On the occurrence of bertrandite at the Cheesewring Quarry, near Liskeard, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **16**, 47–50.
- Boyce, A.J., Anderton, R. and Russell, M.J. (1983). Rapid subsidence and early Carboniferous mineralisation in Ireland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **92**, B55–66.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W. (1982) Wroewolfeite in Britain. *The Mineralogical Record*, **13**, 167–74.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W. (1983) Minerals of the Derbyshire Orefield. *The Mineralogical Record*, **14**, 15–24.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W. (1991) Itinerary XV. The mineralization of Ecton Hill, Staffordshire. In *Geology of the Manchester Area* (R.M.C. Eagar and F.M. Broadhurst), 2nd edn, Geologists' Association Guide, No. 7, The Geologists' Association, London, pp. 96–101.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W. (1994) Mineralogy of the Alderley Edge–Mottram St. Andrew area, Cheshire, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **5**, 91–102.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W. and Lamb, R.P.H. (1986) Wulfenite from Tŷ Coch, Glamorgan (Powys), South Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **50**, 180–1.
- Braithwaite, R.S.W., Cooper, M.P. and Hart, A.D. (1989) Queitite, a mineral new to Britain, from the Caldbeck Fells. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **55**, 508–9.
- Bralia, A., Sabatini, G. and Troja, F. (1979) Revaluation of the Co/Ni ratio in pyrite as a geochemical tool in ore genesis problems. *Mineralium Deposita*, **14**, 353–74.
- Brammall, A., Leech, J.G.C. and Bannister, F.A. (1937) The paragenesis of cookeite and hydromuscovite associated with gold at Ogofau, Carmarthenshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **24**, 507–21.
- Brand, N.W., Bottrell, S.H. and Miller, M.F. (1989) Concentrations of reduced sulphur in inclusion fluids associated with black shale-hosted quartz vein gold deposits: implications for mechanisms of transport and deposition of gold, and a possible exploration tool. *Applied Geochemistry*, **4**, 483–91.
- Branigan, K. and Fowler, P.J. (1976) *The Roman West Country: Classical Culture and Celtic Society*, David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 254 pp.
- Brassington, F.C. (2007) A proposed conceptual model for the genesis of the Derbyshire thermal springs. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, **40**, 35–46.
- Breithaupt, A. (1841) *Holoedrites syntheticus oder Alstonit, Br. Vollständiges Handbook der mineralogie*, Dresden/Leipzig.
- Bridge, D. (1992) Wad. In *Beneath the Lakeland Fells: Cumbria's Mining Heritage* (ed. Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining History Society), Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, pp. 43–54.
- Bridges, T.F. (1982) An occurrence of nickel minerals in the Hilton Mine, Scordale, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 3–39.
- Bridges, T.F. (1983) An occurrence of annabergite in Smallcleugh Mine, Nenthead, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 18.
- Bridges, T.F. (1987) Serpierite and devilline from the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 169.
- Bridges, T.F. (1990) Cinnabar from Machen quarry, Machen, south Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **3**, 85.
- Bridges, T.F. (2003) Cotunnite from the beach at Clevedon, Avon, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 36–7.
- Bridges, T.F. and Green, D.I. (2005) An update of the supergene mineralogy of Hilton Mine, Scordale, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 108–10.
- Bridges, T. and Smith, M.E. (1983) Phosgenite and Matlockite in Derbyshire (Part 1). *Journal of the Russell Society*, **2**, 7–16.
- Bridges, T.F. and Young, B. (1998) Supergene minerals of the Northern Pennine Orefield, a review. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 3–14.
- Bridges, T.F. and Young, B. (2007) The geology and mineralogy of Pike Law mines, Newbiggin, Teesdale, Co. Durham. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **10**, 18–26.
- British Geological Survey (1984) *Aberystwyth, England and Wales Sheet 163. Solid*. 1:50 000, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1985a) *Bangor, England and Wales Sheet 106. Solid*. 1:50 000, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1985b) *Denbigh, England and Wales Sheet 107. Solid*. 1:50 000, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.

## References

- British Geological Survey (1986) *Bala. England and Wales Sheet 136. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1989a) *Llandudno. England and Wales Sheet 94. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1989b) *Bridgend. England and Wales Sheets 261 and 262. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1991) *Rhiw. England and Wales Sheet SN22NW. 1:10 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1992) *Regional Geochemistry of the Lake District and Adjacent Areas*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, 98 pp.
- British Geological Survey (1993a) *Rhayader. England and Wales Sheet 179. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1993b) *Wrexham. England and Wales Sheet 121. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1993c) *Corwen. England and Wales Sheet 120. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1994) *Llanilar. England and Wales Sheet 178. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1996a) *Ambleside. England and Wales Sheet 38. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1996b) *Regional Geochemistry of North-east England*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, 100 pp.
- British Geological Survey (1997) *Snowdon. England and Wales Sheet 119. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1998) *Ambleside. England and Wales Sheet 38. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1999) *Flint. England and Wales Sheet 108. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2006) *Lampeter. England and Wales Sheet 195. Bedrock and superficial deposits. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2008) *Llandovery. England and Wales Sheet 212. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- Broadhurst, F.M. and Simpson, I.M. (1967) Sedimentary infillings of fossils and cavities in limestone at Treak Cliff, Derbyshire. *Geological Magazine*, **104**, 443–8.
- Broadhurst, F.M. and Simpson, I.M. (1973) Bathymetry on a carboniferous reef. *Lethaia*, **6**, 367–81.
- Bromley, A.V. (1963) The Geology of the country around Blaenau Ffestiniog. Unpublished PhD thesis, University College Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Bromley, A.V. (1964) Allanite in the Tan-y-Grisiau Microgranite, Merionethshire, North Wales. *American Mineralogist*, **49**, 1747–52.
- Bromley, A.V. (1969) Acid plutonic igneous activity in the Ordovician of North Wales. In *The Pre-Cambrian and Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales* (ed. A. Wood), University of Wales Press, Cardiff, pp. 387–408.
- Bromley, A.V. and Holl, J. (1986) Tin mineralisation in south-west England. In *Mineral Processing at a Crossroads* (eds B.A. Wills and R.W. Barley), NATO ASI Series, No. 117, Martinus Nijhoff, Dordrecht, pp. 159–262.
- Brooke, H.J. (1824) On baryto-calcite. *Annals of Philosophy*, **8**, 114–16.
- Brown, G.C., Ixer, R.A., Plant, J.A. and Webb, P.C. (1987) Geochemistry of granites beneath the north Pennines and their role in orefield mineralization. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **96**, B65–76.
- Brown, M.J. (1983) Mineral investigations at Carrock Fell, Cumbria, Part 2 – Geochemical investigations. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 60.
- Brown, M.J. (1993) Exploration for gold in Central Wales. *British Geological Survey, Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Open File Report*, No. 13.
- Brown, M.J. and Evans, A.D. (1989) Geophysical and geochemical investigations of the manganese deposits of Rhiw, western Llyn, North Wales. *British Geological Survey Technical Report, WF/89/14 (BGS Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report*, No. 102).
- Burr, P.S. (1992) Notes on the history of phosgenite and matlockite from Matlock, England. *The Mineralogical Record*, **23**, 377–86.
- Burr, P.S. (1994) Further notes on the history of phosgenite and matlockite from Matlock, England. *The Mineralogical Record*, **25**, 39–41.

## References

- Burr, P.S. (1996) Famous mineral localities: The Higher Pitts mine, Mendip Hills, Somerset, England. *The Mineralogical Record*, **27**, 245–59.
- Burt, R., Waite, P. and Burnley, R. (1986) *The Mines of Cardiganshire, The Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom 1845–1913*, Vol. 7, Department of Economic History, University of Exeter in association with the Northern Mines Research Society, Exeter, 92 pp.
- Burt, R., Waite, P. and Burnley, R. (1990) *The Mines of Shropshire and Montgomeryshire with Cheshire and Staffordshire, The Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom 1845–1913*, Vol. 9, University of Exeter Press in association with the Northern Mines Research Society, Exeter, 104 pp.
- Burt, R., Waite, P. and Burnley, R. (1992) *The Mines of Flintshire and Denbighshire, The Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom 1845–1913*, Vol. 10, University of Exeter Press in association with the Northern Mines Research Society, Exeter, 167 pp.
- Butcher, N.J.D. and Hedges, J.D. (1987) Exploration and extraction of structurally and lithostratigraphically controlled fluorite deposits in Castleton–Bradwell area of Southern Pennine orefield, England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **96**, B149–55.
- Butterley, A.D. and Mitchell, G.H. (1946) The driving of two drifts by the Desford Coal Co. Ltd. at Merrylees, Leicestershire. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers*, **104**, 703–13.
- Camm, G.S. and Merry, M.G.H. (1991) Bayldonite and its associates from Penberthy Croft, Cornwall. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **9**, 6–15.
- Campbell, S. and Bowen, D.Q. (1989) *Quaternary of Wales*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 2, Nature Conservancy Council, Peterborough, 237 pp.
- Campbell, S.D.G., Reedman, A.J. and Howells, M.F. (1985) Regional variations in cleavage and fold development in North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **20**, 43–52.
- Campbell, S.D.G., Reedman, A.J., Howells, M.F. and Mann, A.C. (1987) The emplacement of geochemically distinct groups of rhyolites during the evolution of the Lower Rhyolitic Tuff Formation caldera (Ordovician), North Wales, U.K. *Geological Magazine*, **124**, 501–11.
- Campbell Smith, W. (1945) Banalsite crystals from Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 63–4.
- Campbell Smith, W. (1948) Ganophyllite from the Benallt Mine, Rhiw, Carnarvonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **28**, 343–52.
- Campbell Smith, W. and Claringbull, G.F. (1947) Pyrophanite from the Benallt mine, Rhiw, Carnarvonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **28**, 108–10.
- Campbell Smith, W., Bannister, F.A. and Hey, M.H. (1944a) A new barium-feldspar from Wales. *Nature*, **154**, 336–7.
- Campbell Smith, W., Bannister, F.A. and Hey, M.H. (1944b) Banalsite, a new barium-felspar from Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 33–46.
- Campbell Smith, W., Bannister, F.A. and Hey, M.H. (1946) Pennantite, a new manganese-rich chlorite from Benallt mine, Rhiw, Carnarvonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 217–20.
- Campbell Smith, W., Bannister, F.A. and Hey, M.H. (1949) Cymrite, a new barium mineral from the Benallt manganese mine, Rhiw, Carnarvonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **28**, 676–81.
- Cann, J.R. and Banks, D.A. (2001) Constraints on the genesis of the mineralization of the Alston Block, northern Pennine orefield, northern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **53**, 187–96.
- Carlon, C.J. (1975) The geology and geochemistry of some British barite deposits. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Manchester, 335 pp.
- Carlon, C.J. (1979) *The Alderley Edge Mines*, John Sherratt and Son Ltd, Altrincham, 144 pp.
- Carlon, C.J. (1981) The Gallantry Bank copper mine, Bickerton, Cheshire: with a review of mining in the Triassic rocks of the Shropshire–Cheshire Basin. *British Mining*, **16**, 50 pp.
- Carne, J. (1822) On the Mineral Production and the Geology of the Parish of St Just. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **2**, 290–358.
- Carpenter, A.B., Trout, M.L. and Pickett, E.E. (1974) Preliminary report on the origin and chemical evolution of lead and zinc-rich oil field brines in central Mississippi. *Economic Geology*, **69**, 1191–206.
- Carruthers, R.G. and Strahan, A. (1923) *Lead and Zinc Ores of Durham, Yorkshire and Derbyshire, with Notes on the Isle of Man*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 26, HMSO, London, 114 pp.

## References

- Carruthers, R.G., Eastwood, T., Wilson, G.V., Pocock, R.W. and Wray, D.A. (1915) *Barytes and Witherite*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 2, HMSO, London, 93 pp.
- Carruthers, R.G., Eastwood, T., Wilson, G.V., Pocock, R.W. and Wray, D.A. (1916) *Barytes and Witherite*, 2nd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 2, HMSO, London, 93 pp.
- Cathles, L.M. and Smith, A.T. (1983) Thermal constraints on the formation of Mississippi Valley-Type Lead Zinc Deposits and their implications for episodic basin dewatering and deposit genesis. *Economic Geology*, **78**, 983–1002.
- Cave, R. and Hains, B.A. (1986) *Geology of the Country Between Aberystwyth and Machynlleth*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 163 (England and Wales), HMSO, London.
- Chadwick, R.A., Evans, D.J., Rowley, W.J., Smith, N.J.P., Walker, A.S.D., Birch, B. and Bulat, J. (1999) Structure and evolution of the basin. In *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting* (eds J.A. Plant, D.G. Jones and H.W. Haslam), British Geological Survey, Keyworth, pp. 41–89.
- Chandler, C. and Isaac, K.P. (1982) The geological setting, geochemistry and significance of Lower Carboniferous basic volcanic rocks in Central South-west England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 279–88.
- Charoy, B. (1979) Définition et importance des phénomènes deutériques et des fluides associés dans les granites. Conséquences métallogéniques. *Sciences de la Terre Mémoire*, **37**, 364.
- Charoy, B. (1982) Tourmalinization in Cornwall, England. In *Metallization Associated with Acid Magmatism* (ed. A.M. Evans), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 63–70.
- Charter, W.J. (1995) *Preliminary reassessment structures and mineralisation at Parys Mountain, Anglesey, UK, with regard to further exploration*. Internal report for Anglesey Mining (by Celtest Geological Services).
- Chaudhry, M.N. and Howie, R.A. (1970a) Topaz from the Meldon aplite, Devonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **37**, 717–20.
- Chaudhry, M.N. and Howie, R.A. (1970b) Axinites from the contact skarns of the Meldon aplite, Devonshire, England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **37**, 45–8.
- Chaudhry, M.N. and Howie, R.A. (1973). Lithium-aluminium micas from the Meldon aplite, Devonshire, England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **39**, 289–96.
- Chaudhry, M.N. and Howie, R.A. (1976) Lithium tourmalines from the Meldon aplite, Devonshire, England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **40**, 747–51.
- Chaudhry, M.N. and Mahmood, A. (1979) Types of distribution of the minerals of the Meldon Aplite, Devonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **43**, 307–9.
- Chen, Y., Clark, A.H., Farrar, E., Wasteneys, H.A.H.P., Hodgson, M.J. and Bromley, A.V. (1993) Diachronous and independent histories of plutonism and mineralization in the Cornubian Batholith, south-west England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **150**, 1183–91.
- Chenevix, R. (1801) An analysis of a new variety of lead ore. *W. Nicolson's Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and the Arts*, **4**, 219.
- Chesley, J.T., Halliday, A.N., Snee, L.W., Mezger, K., Shepherd, T.J. and Scrivener, R.C. (1993) Thermochronology of the Cornubian Batholith: implications for pluton emplacement and protracted episodic hydrothermal mineralization. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **57**, 1817–35.
- Chisholm, J.I., Charsley, T.J. and Aitkenhead, N. (1988) *Geology of the Country Around Ashbourne and Cheadle*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 124 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 160 pp.
- Church, A.H. (1865) Chemical researches on some new and rare Cornish minerals. *Journal of the Chemical Society*, **18**, 259–68.
- Clark, A.M. and Criddle, A.J. (1982) Palladium minerals from Hope's Nose, Torquay, Devon. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **46**, 371–7.
- Clark, D.B., McKenzie, C.B., Muecke, G.K. and Richardson, S.W. (1976) Magmatic andalusite from the South Mountain Batholith, Nova Scotia. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **56**, 279–87.
- Clark, L. (1963) The geology and petrology of the Ennerdale granophyre, its metamorphic aureole and associated mineralization. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.

## References

---

- Clayton, R.E., Scrivener, R.C. and Stanley, C.J. (1990) Mineralogical and preliminary fluid inclusion studies of lead-antimony mineralisation in north Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **7**(3), 258–62.
- Cleevely, R.J. (2007) Discovery of the Barnstaple Zeolite: a minor geological controversy in the early 1800s. *Devonshire Association Report and Transactions*, **139**, 133–67.
- Collins, J.H. (1871) *A Handbook to the Mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon*, Longmans, London, 108 pp.
- Collins, J.H. (1897) Cornish Mines and Cornish Miners. *Report of the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society*, **65**, 64–96.
- Collins, J.H. (1912) *Observations on the West of England Mining Region, Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, No. **14**, William Brendon and Son, Plymouth, 683 pp.
- Collins, J.H. and Coon, J.M. (1914) On the topaz rock of St Mewan Beacon, Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **15**, 43–54.
- Colman, T.B. (1990) Sediment-hosted base-metal vein mineralization at Drws-y-Coed and Cwm Pennant, Snowdonia, North Wales. *British Mining*, **41**, 41–60.
- Colman, T.B. and Appleby, A.K. (1991) Volcanogenic quartz-magnetite-hematite veins, Snowdon, North Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **55**, 257–62.
- Cook, C.A., Holdsworth, R.E., Styles, M.T. and Pearce, J.A. (2000) Pre-emplacement structural history recorded by mantle peridotites: an example from the Lizard Complex, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **157**, 1049–64.
- Cook, C.A., Holdsworth, R.E. and Styles, M.T. (2002) The emplacement of peridotites and associated oceanic rocks from the Lizard Complex, southwest England. *Geological Magazine*, **139**, 27–45.
- Coon, J.M. (1933) Pseudomorphs of cassiterite etc after feldspar at Wheal Coates, St Agnes, Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **16**, 297–310.
- Cooper, D.C., Lee, M.K., Fortey, N.J., Cooper, A.H., Rundle, C.C., Webb, B.C. and Allen, P.M. (1988) The Crummock Water aureole: a zone of metasomatism and source of ore metals in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 523–40.
- Cooper, D.C., Cameron, D.G., Young, B., Cornwell, J.D. and Bland, D.J. (1991) Mineral exploration in the Cockermouth area, Cumbria. Part 1: regional surveys. *British Geological Survey Technical Report*, WF/91/4 (BGS Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, No. **118**).
- Cooper, M.A., Hawthorne, F.C. and Moffatt, E. (2009) Steverustite,  $\text{Pb}^{2+}_5(\text{OH})_5[\text{Cu}^+(\text{S}^{6+}\text{O}_3\text{S}^{2-})_3](\text{H}_2\text{O})_2$ , a new thiosulphate mineral from the Frongoch Mine Dump, Devils Bridge, Ceredigion, Wales: description and crystal structure. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **73**, 235–50.
- Cooper, M.P. and Stanley, C.J. (1990) *Minerals of the English Lake District: Caldbeck Fells*, Natural History Museum Publications, London, 160 pp.
- Cooper, M.P., Green, D.I. and Braithwaite, R.S.W. (1988) The occurrence of mattheddleite in the Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria: a preliminary note. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **5**, 21.
- Cope, J.C.W., Ingham, J.K. and Rawson, P.F. (eds) (1992) *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies, Geological Society of London Memoir*, No. **13**, Geological Society of London, Bath, 153 pp.
- Cornwell, J.D. (1979) Geophysical investigations of some mineral deposits in North Wales. *Applied Geophysics Unit Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. **146**, 127 pp.
- Cornwell, J.D. and Wadge, A.J. (1980) Geophysical investigations in the Closehouse-Lunedale area. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. **31**, 18 pp.
- Cornwell, J.D., Patrick, D.J. and Tappin, R.J. (1980) Geophysical evidence for a concealed extension of the Tanygrisiau microgranite and its possible relation to mineralisation. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. **38**, 13 pp.
- Cotterell, T.F. (2006a) Caryopilite and pyrox-manganite from Nant Mine, Nant-Y-Gadew, Llanfaelrhys, Pen Llyn, Gwynedd, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **27**, 51–3.
- Cotterell, T.F. (2006b) The first British occurrence of cesàrolite at Eaglebrook Mine, Ceulanymaesmawr, Ceredigion, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **27**, 36–8.
- Cotterell, T.F. (2007) Cesàrolite from Frongoch Mine, Devil's Bridge, Ceredigion, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **10**, 55–6.

## References

- Cotterell, T.F. (2008) The First British Occurrence of feitknechtite at Benallt Manganese Mine, Rhiw, Pen Llyn, Gwynedd, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **29**, 47–8.
- Cotterell, T.F. and Dean, A.C. (2007) The first British occurrence of paralstonite at Dolyhir Quarry, Old Radnor, Powys, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **28**, 31–5.
- Cotterell, T.F. and Todhunter, P.K. (2007) Corkite and hinsdalite from Frongoch Mine, Devil's Bridge, Ceredigion, Wales, including evidence to suggest that orpheite is a variety of hinsdalite. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **10**, 57–64.
- Cotterell, T.F., Mason, J.S. and Green, D.I. (2003) Brianyoungite from Elgar mine and Frongoch mine, Ceredigion, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 33–4.
- Couper, A.G. and Barstow, R.W. (1977) Rediscovery of stokesite crystals in Cornwall, England. *The Mineralogical Record*, **8**, 294–7.
- Crabtree, P. and Foster, R. (1963) Sir Francis Mine. *Cave Science*, **5**, 1–24.
- Crew, P. and Musson, C. (1996) *Snowdonia From the Air – Patterns in the Landscape*, Snowdonia National Park Authority, Penrhyneddraeth, 56 pp.
- Criddle, A.J. and Symes, R.F. (1977) Mineralization at Ty Coch, Glamorgan (Mid Glamorgan), Wales: the second occurrence of pyrobelonite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **41**, 85–90.
- Critchley, M.F. (1979) A Geological Outline of the Ecton Copper mines, Staffordshire. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **7**, 177–91.
- Critchley, M.F. (1984) The history and workings of the Nenthead Mines, Cumbria. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **9**(1) 1–50.
- Critchley, M.F. (1998) The history and workings of the Nenthead Mines, Cumbria. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **9**, 1–40 (Revised 2nd edn).
- Crowley, S.F., Bottrell, S.H., McCarthy, M.D.B., Ward, J. and Young, B. (1997)  $\delta^{34}\text{S}$  of Lower Carboniferous anhydrite, Cumbria and its implications for barite mineralization in the northern Pennines. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 597–600.
- Cundy, E.K., Windle, W. and Warren, I.H. (1960) The occurrence of zinnwaldite in Cornwall. *Clay Minerals Bulletin*, **4**, 151–6.
- Curtis, C.D., Coleman, M.L. and Love, L.G. (1986) Pore water evolution during sediment burial from isotopic and mineral chemistry of calcite, dolomite and siderite concretions. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **50**, 2321–34.
- Dagger, G.W. (1977) Controls of copper mineralization at Coniston, English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **114**, 195–202.
- Dakyns, J.R., Tideman, R.H., Russell, R., Clough, C.T. and Strahan, A. (1891) *The Geology of the Country Around Mallerstang with Parts of Wensleydale, Swaledale and Arkendale*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 97NW (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 213 pp.
- Dana, J.D. (1868) *A System of Mineralogy*, 5th edn, John Wiley, New York.
- Dangerfield, J. and Hawkes, J.R. (1981) The Variscan granites of south-west England: additional information. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 116–20.
- Darbyshire, D.P.F. and Shepherd, T.J. (1985) Chronology of granite magmatism and associated mineralization, SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 1159–77.
- Davey, J.C. (1925) Geology of the New Tolgus Shaft. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **15**, 439–42.
- Davey, S. (1832) Notice of pseudomorphous crystals of oxide of tin found in Huel Coates mine, in St Agnes, in the year 1828. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **4**, 484–5.
- Davidson, C.F. (1966) Some genetic relationships between ore deposits and evaporites. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **84**, B215–25.
- Davidson, W.F. and Thomson, N. (1948) Some notes on the minerals of Cumberland and Westmorland. *The North Western Naturalist*, **23**, 136–54.
- Davies, B.E., Ginnever, R.C. and Lear, J.M. (1981) Cadmium and lead contaminated soils in some British metal mining areas. *Trace Substances and Environmental Health*, **15**, 323–32.
- Davies, J.R., Fletcher, C.J.N., Waters, R.A., Wilson, D., Woodhall, D.G. and Zalasiewicz, J.A. (1997) *Geology of the Country Around Llanilar and Rhayader*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 178 and 179 (England and Wales), The Stationery Office for the British Geological Survey, London, 267 pp.

## References

- Davies, W.J.K. (1968) *The Ravenglass and Eskdale Railway*, David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 204 pp.
- Davis, R.J. and Hey, M.H. (1964) Arthurite, a new copper-iron arsenate from Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **33**, 937–41.
- Davis, R.J., Hey, M.H. and Kingsbury, A.W.G. (1964) Xanthiosite and aerugite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **35**, 72–83.
- Davison, E.H. (1926a) *Handbook of Cornish Geology*, Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, 106 pp.
- Davison, E.H. (1926b) A study of the Cornish granite, its variation and its relation with the occurrence of tin and other metallic ores. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **15**, 578–92.
- Davy, H. (1805) An Account of Some Analytical Experiments on a Mineral Production from Devonshire. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **95**, 155–62.
- Daysh, G.H.J. and Watson, E.M. (1951) *Cumberland with Special Reference to the West Cumberland Development Area. A Survey of Facilities*, Cumberland Development Council Ltd and the West Cumberland Industrial Development Co. Ltd, Whitehaven, 182 pp.
- Dean, A. (1845) Notice on the discovery of gold ores in Merionethshire, North Wales. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science*, for 1844, 56.
- Deans, T. (1950) The kupferschiefer and the associated lead-zinc mineralisation in Silesia, Germany and England. In *The Geology, Paragenesis and Reserves of the Ores of Lead and Zinc* (ed. K.C. Dunham), *Symposium and Proceedings of Section F, 18th International Geological Congress, London*, 1948, International Geological Congress, London, pp. 340–51.
- Deans, T. (1951) Notes on the copper deposits of Middleton Tyas and Richmond. Abstract in *Mineralogical Society Notice*, No. 74, for meeting of June 7th.
- Dearman, W.R. (1959) The Structure of the Culm Measures at Meldon, near Okehampton, north Devon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **115**, 65–106.
- Dearman, W.R. (1963) Wrench faulting in Cornwall and South Devon. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **74**, 265–87.
- Dearman, W.R. (1966) Field meeting in Northwest Dartmoor. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **77**, 229–31.
- Dearman, W.R. and Butcher, N.E. (1959) The geology of the Devonian and Carboniferous rocks of the North-West border of the Dartmoor Granite, Devonshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **70**, 51–92.
- Dearman, W.R. and Claringbull, G.F. (1960) Bavenite from the Meldon aplite quarries, Okehampton, Devon. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **32**, 577–8.
- Dearman, W.R. and El Sharkawi, M.A.H. (1965) The shape of the mineral deposits in the Lower Culm Measures of North-West Dartmoor. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **19**, 286–96.
- De la Beche, H.T. (1839) *Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon and West Somerset*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, London, 624 pp.
- Dewey, H. (1920) *Arsenic and Antimony Ores*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **15**, HMSO, London, 59 pp.
- Dewey, H. (1921) *Lead, Silver-Lead and Zinc Ores of Cornwall, Devon and Somerset*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **21**, HMSO, London, 72 pp.
- Dewey, H. and Bromehead, C.E.N. (1915) *Tungsten and Manganese Ores*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **1**, HMSO, London, 59 pp.
- Dewey, H. and Dines, H.G. (1923) *Tungsten and Manganese Ores*, 3rd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **1**, HMSO, London, 83 pp.
- Dewey, H. and Eastwood, T. (1925) *Copper Ores of the Midlands, Wales, the Lake District and the Isle of Man*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **30**, HMSO, London, 87 pp.
- Dewey, H. and Smith, B. (1922) *Lead and Zinc Ores in the Pre-Carboniferous Rocks of West Shropshire and North Wales. Part II, North Wales*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **23**, HMSO, London, 93 pp.
- Dewey, J.F. (1969) Evolution of the Appalachian/Caledonian orogeny. *Nature*, **222**, 124–9.

## References

- Dickinson, J.M. (1964a) Some notes on the lead mines of Greenhow Hill. *Transactions of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society*, **1**, 34–47.
- Dickinson, J.M. (1964b) The Appletreewick Lead Mining Company 1870–2, parts 1, 2 and 3. *Memoir of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society*, **1**(1), 1–7; **1**(2), 1–6; **1**(3), 1–4.
- Dickinson, J.M. (1967) The Burhill Mines. *Memoir of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society*, **1**(6), 1–9.
- Dickinson, J.M. (1969) The Greenhow lead mining field. *Memoir of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society*, **1**(8), 25–31.
- Dickinson, J.M. (1970) *The Greenhow Lead Mining Field (a Historical Survey)*, Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society Individual Survey Series, No. 4, Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society, Keighley, 50 pp.
- Din, V.K., Symes, R.F. and Williams, C.T. (1986) Lithogeochemical study of some Mendip country rocks. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History): Geology*, **40**(5), 247–58.
- Dines, H.G. (1934) The lateral extent of the ore-shoots in the primary depth zones of Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **16**, 279–96.
- Dines, H.G. (1956) *The Metalliferous Mining Region of South-west England*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO for the Institute of Geological Sciences, London, 2 volumes, 795 pp.
- Dines, H.G. (1958) The west Shropshire mining region. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey*, **14**, 1–43.
- Dines, H.G. (1959) The West Shropshire Mining Field. In *The Future of Non-Ferrous Mining in Great Britain and Ireland: a Symposium*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 295–307.
- Donald, M.B. (1994) *Elizabethan Copper*, Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, 405 pp.
- Donaldson, C.H. (1978) Petrology of the Uppermost Upper Mantle Deduced from Spinel-Lherzolite and Harzburgite Nodules at Calton Hill, Derbyshire. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **65**, 363–77.
- Dossett, I., Green, D.L. and Cotterell, T.F. (2007) Powellite from Benallt Mine, Lleyn Peninsula, Gwynedd: a first Welsh Occurrence. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **10**, 54–5.
- Down, C.G. (1980) *The Manganese Mines of North Wales*, British Mining, No. 14, Northern Mines Research Society, Sheffield, 71 pp.
- Downing, R.A. (1967) Geochemistry of groundwaters in the Carboniferous Limestone of Derbyshire and the East Midlands. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **27**, 289–307.
- Doyle, E. (1984) The coticule rocks of the Lower Palaeozoic Maulin Formation in Southeast Ireland. Unpublished PhD thesis, National University of Ireland.
- Drysdale, D.J. (1985) Petalite and spodumene in the Meldon Aplite, Devon. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 758–9.
- DuBois, R.L. (1962) Magnetic characteristics of a massive hematite body. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **67**, 2887–93.
- Duller, P.R., Gallagher, M.J., Hall, A.J. and Russell, M.J. (1997) Glendinning deposit – an example of turbidite-hosted arsenic-antimony-gold mineralization in the Southern Uplands, Scotland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **106**, B119–34.
- Dunham, K.C. (1931) Mineral deposits of the north Pennines. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **42**, 274–81.
- Dunham, K.C. (1934) The genesis of the north Pennine ore deposits. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **90**, 689–720.
- Dunham, K.C. (1937) The paragenesis and color of fluorite in the English Pennines. *American Mineralogist*, **22**, 468–79.
- Dunham, K.C. (1948) *Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield. Volume 1: Tyne to Stainmore*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 299 pp.
- Dunham, K.C. (1952a) Age-relations of the epigenetic mineral deposits of Britain. *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow*, **21**, 395–429.
- Dunham, K.C. (1952b) *Fluorspar*, 4th edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 4, 143 pp.
- Dunham, K.C. (1967) Veins flats and pipes in the Carboniferous of the English Pennines. In *Genesis of Stratiform Lead-Zinc-Barite-Fluorite Deposits* (ed. J.S. Brown), *Economic Geology Monograph*, No. 3, Economic Geology Publishing Co., Urbana, pp. 201–7.
- Dunham, K.C. (1983) Ore genesis in the English Pennines: a fluoritic subtype. In *International Conference on Mississippi Valley Type Lead-Zinc Deposits: Proceedings Volume* (eds G. Kisvarsanyi *et al.*), University of Missouri-Rolla, Rolla, pp. 86–112.

## References

- Dunham, K.C. (1984) Genesis of the Cumbrian hematite deposits. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 130.
- Dunham, K.C. (1990) *Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield. Volume 1: Tyne to Stainmore*, 2nd edn, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 19 and 25, and parts of 13, 24, 26, 31, 32 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 299 pp.
- Dunham, K.C. and Wilson, A.A. (1985) *Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield. Volume 2: Stainmore to Craven*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 40, 41 and 50, and parts of 31, 32, 51, 60 and 61 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 247 pp.
- Dunham, K., Beer, K.E., Ellis, R.A., Gallagher, M.J., Nutt, M.J.C. and Webb, B.C. (1978) United Kingdom. In *Mineral Deposits of Europe. Volume 1: Northwest Europe* (eds S.H.U. Bowie, A. Kvalheim and H.W. Haslam), Institution of Mining and Metallurgy and Mineralogical Society, London, pp. 263–317.
- Dunham, K.C., Young, B., Johnson, G.A.L., Colman, T.B. and Fossett, R. (2001) Rich silver-bearing ores in the North Pennines? *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **53**, 207–12.
- Dunkley, P.N. (1978) The geology of the South Western part of the Aran Range, Merionethshire, with particular reference to igneous history. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Durrance, E.M. and Laming, D.J.C. (1982) *The Geology of Devon*, University of Exeter Press, Exeter, 346 pp.
- Durrance, E.M. and Laming, D.J.C. (1997) *The Geology of Devon*, reprint, University of Exeter Press, Exeter, 346 pp.
- Dwerryhouse, A.R. (1909) On some intrusive rocks in the neighbourhood of Eskdale (Cumberland). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **65**, 55–80.
- Dyer, A., Wilson, O.M. and Young, B. (2001) Natrolite from Calton Hill, Derbyshire, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 89.
- Eadington, P.J. and Nashar, B. (1978) Evidence of the magmatic origin of quartz-topaz rocks from the New England Batholith, Australia. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **67**, 433–8.
- Eagar, R.M.C. and Broadhurst, F.M. (1991) Itinerary VIII, Alderley Edge 1. In *Geology of the Manchester Area* (R.M.C. Eagar and F.M. Broadhurst), 2nd edn, Geologists' Association Guide, No. 7, The Geologists' Association, London, pp. 59–74.
- Earp, J.R. (1958) Mineral veins of the Minera-Maeshafn District of North Wales. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **14**, 44–69.
- Eastwood, T. (1921) *The Lead and Zinc Ores of the Lake District*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 22, HMSO, London, 56 pp.
- Eastwood, T. (1959) The Lake District Mining Field. In *The Future of Non-Ferrous Mining in Great Britain and Ireland: a Symposium*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 149–74.
- Eastwood, T., Cantrill, T.C. and Whitehead, T.H. (1923) *The Geology of the Country Around Coventry, Including an Account of the Carboniferous Rocks of the Warwickshire Coalfield*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 169 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 150 pp.
- Eastwood, T., Dixon, E.E.L., Hollingworth, S.E. and Smith, B. (1931) *The Geology of the Whitehaven and Workington District*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 28 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 304 pp.
- Eastwood, T., Hollingworth, S.E., Rose, W.C.C. and Trotter, F.M. (1968) *Geology of the Country Around Cockermouth and Caldbeck*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 23 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 298 pp.
- Edmonds, E.A., McKeown, M.C. and Williams, M. (1975) *British Regional Geology: South-west England*, HMSO, London, 138 pp.
- El-Sharkawi, M.A.H. and Dearman, W.R. (1966) Tin-bearing skarns from the north-west border of the Dartmoor Granite, Devonshire, England. *Economic Geology*, **61**, 362–9.
- El-Shazly, E.M., Webb, J.S. and Williams, D. (1957) Trace elements in sphalerite, galena and associated minerals from the British Isles. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **66**, B241–71.
- Elles, G.L. and Wood, E.M.R. (1895) Supplementary notes on the Drygill Shales. *Geological Magazine*, **2**, 246–9.

## References

- Ellis, N.V. (ed.), Bowen, D.Q., Campbell, S., Knill, J.L., McKirdy, A.P., Prosser, C.D., Vincent, M.A. and Wilson, R.C.L. (1996) *An Introduction to the Geological Conservation Review*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 1, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 131 pp.
- Ellis, R. (1851) *Official Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Great Exhibition of the Works of Industry of all Nations*, Spicer Bros, London, 3 volumes.
- Elton, N.J. and Hooper, J.J. (1995) Supergene U-Pb-Cu mineralisation at Loe Warren, St Just, Cornwall. *Journal of the Russell Society*, 6, 17–26.
- Elton, N.J. and Hooper, J.J. (1998) The Russell Society Annual General Meeting, Truro, Cornwall, 3–5 April 1998, Programme and Field Notes.
- Elton, N.J., Hooper, J.J. and Holyer, V.A.D. (1997) An occurrence of stevensite and kero-lite in the Devonian Crousa Gabbro at Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall. *Clay Minerals*, 32, 241–52.
- Elton, N.J., Hooper, J.J. and Ryback, G. (1994) Compreignacite, a second occurrence from St Just, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 58, 339–41.
- Embrey, P.G. (1978) Fourth supplementary list of British Minerals. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 42, 169–77.
- Embrey, P.G. and Symes, R.F. (1987) *Minerals of Cornwall and Devon*, British Museum (Natural History), London, 154 pp.
- Evans, A.M. (1986) Comments on Sir Kingsley Dunham's paper: age and origin of Cumbrian hematite. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 45, 405–6.
- Evans, A.M. and El Nikhely, A. (1982) Some palaeomagnetic dates from the west Cumbrian hematite deposits, England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, 91, B41–3.
- Evans, A.M. and King, R.J. (1962) Palygorskite in Leicestershire. *Nature*, 194, 860.
- Evans, J.A. (1991) Resetting of Rb-Sr whole-rock ages during Acadian low-grade metamorphism in North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 148, 703–10.
- Ewart, A. (1962) Hydrothermal alteration in the Carrock Fell area, Cumberland, England. *Geological Magazine*, 99, 1–8.
- Ewbank, G. (1992) The origin of hydrocarbons associated with mineralisation in the South Pennine Orefield. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Ewbank, G., Abbott, G.D. and Manning, D.A.C. (1993) An organic geochemical study of bitumens and their potential source rocks from the South Pennine Orefield, Central England. *Organic Geochemistry*, 20, 579–98.
- Ewbank, G., Manning, D.A.C. and Abbott, G.D. (1995) The relationship between bitumens and mineralization in the South Pennine Orefield, central England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 152, 751–65.
- Exley, C.S. and Stone, M. (1964) The granitic rocks of south-west England. In *Present Views on some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon* (eds K.F.G. Hosking and G.H. Shrimpton), Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, pp. 131–84.
- Exley, C.S. and Stone, M. (1982) Hercynian intrusive rocks. In *Igneous Rocks of the British Isles* (ed. D.S. Sutherland), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 287–320.
- Exley, C.S., Stone, M. and Floyd, P.A. (1983) Composition and petrogenesis of the Cornubian granite batholith and post-orogenic volcanic rocks in southwest England. In *The Variscan Fold Belt in the British Isles* (ed. P.L. Hancock), Adam Hilger, Bristol, pp. 153–85.
- Fairbairn, R.A. (1978) Lateral persistence of beds within the Great Limestone (Namurian, E<sub>1</sub>) of Weardale. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 41, 533–44.
- Fairbairn, R.A. (1993) *The Mines of Alston Moor, British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society*, No. 47, Northern Mine Research Society, Keighley, 191 pp.
- Faithfull, J.W. and Hubbard, N. (1988) Coffinite from Gipsy Lane Brick Pit, Leicester. *Journal of the Russell Society*, 12, 25–8.
- Fearnsides, W.G. (1910) Excursion to North Wales. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 21, 368–90.
- Finlayson, A.M. (1910a) The ore-bearing pegmatites of Carrock Fell and the genetic significance of tungsten ores. *Geological Magazine*, 7, 19–28.
- Finlayson, A.M. (1910b) The metallogeny of the British Isles. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 66, 281–98.

## References

---

- Firman, R.J. (1953) Metamorphism and metasomatism around the Shap and Eskdale Granites. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- Firman, R.J. (1978a) Epigenetic mineralization. In *The Geology of the Lake District* (ed. F. Moseley), *Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication*, No. 3, Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, pp. 226–41.
- Firman, R.J. (1978b) Intrusions. In *The Geology of the Lake District* (ed. F. Moseley), *Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication*, No. 3, Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, pp. 146–63.
- Firman, R.J. and Lee, M.K. (1986) The age and structure of the concealed Lake District Batholith and its probable influence on subsequent sedimentation, tectonics and mineralisation. In *Geology in the Real World* (eds R.W. Nesbitt and I. Nichol), Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 117–27.
- Firth, J.N.M. (1971) The Mineralogy of the South Wales Coalfield. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Bristol.
- Fitch, F.J., Miller, J.A. and Meneisy, M.Y. (1963) Geochronological investigations on rocks from North Wales. *Nature*, **199**, 449–51.
- Fitch, F.J., Miller, J.A., Evans, A.L., Grasty, R.L. and Meneisy, M.Y. (1969) Isotopic age determinations on rocks from Wales and the Welsh Borders. In *The Pre-Cambrian and Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of Wales* (ed. A. Wood), University of Wales Press, Cardiff, pp. 23–45.
- Fitches, W.R. (1987) Aspects of veining in the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of the Welsh Basin. In *Deformation of Sediments and Sedimentary Rocks* (eds M.E. Jones and M.R. Preston), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 29, Blackwell Scientific Publications for the Geological Society, Oxford, pp. 297–317.
- Flemming, P. (1992) Copper. In *Beneath the Lakeland Fells: Cumbria's Mining Heritage* (ed. Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining History Society), Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, pp. 11–42.
- Fletcher, C.J.N. (1988) Tidal erosion, solution cavities and exhalative mineralization associated with the Jurassic unconformity at Ogmore, South Glamorgan. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **99**, 1–14.
- Fletcher, C.J.N., Swainbank, I.G. and Colman, T.B. (1993) Metallogenic evolution in Wales: constraints from lead isotope modelling. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **150**, 77–82.
- Flett, J.S. and Hill, J.B. (1912) *The Geology of the Lizard and Meneage*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 359 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 208 pp.
- Floyd, P.A. (1983) Composition and petrogenesis of the Lizard complex and pre-orogenic basaltic rocks in southwest England. In *The Variscan Fold Belt in the British Isles* (ed. P.L. Hancock), Adam Hilger, Bristol, pp. 130–52.
- Floyd, P.A., Exley, C.S. and Styles, M.T. (1993) *Igneous Rocks of South-west England*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 5, Chapman and Hall, London, 256 pp.
- Forbes, D. (1867) Researches on British Mineralogy. *The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, **34**, 329–54.
- Ford, T.D. (1955) Blue John Fluorspar. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **30**, 35–60.
- Ford, T.D. (1963) The occurrence of halloysite in Derbyshire. *Clay Minerals*, **5**, 302–7.
- Ford, T.D. (1967a) The mineral deposits of Derbyshire. In *Geological Field Excursions in the Sheffield Region and Peak District National Park* (eds R. Neves and C. Dourie), University of Sheffield, Sheffield, pp. 64–9.
- Ford, T.D. (1967b) A quartz-rock-filled sink-hole on the Carboniferous Limestone near Castleton, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **2**, 57–62.
- Ford, T.D. (1968) Field meeting to Charnwood Forest, Leicestershire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 344–8.
- Ford, T.D. (1969) The Blue John fluorspar deposits of Treak Cliff, Derbyshire, in relation to the boulder bed. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 153–7.
- Ford, T.D. (1976) The ores of the South Pennines and Mendip Hills, England – a comparative study. In *Handbook of Strata-Bound and Stratiform Ore Deposits. II: Regional Studies and Specific Deposits* (ed. K.H. Wolf), Elsevier, Amsterdam, Vol. 5, pp. 161–95.
- Ford, T.D. (1994) Blue John Fluorspar. *Geology Today*, **10**(5), 186–90.
- Ford, T.D. (2000) *Derbyshire Blue John*, Ashbourne Editions, Ashbourne, 112 pp.
- Ford, T.D. (2001) The geology of the Matlock mines: a review. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **14**, 1–34.
- Ford, T.D. (2002) *Rocks and Scenery of the Peak District*, Landmark, Ashbourne, 96 pp.

## References

---

- Ford, T.D. and Ineson, P.R. (1971) The fluorspar mining potential of the Derbyshire orefield. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **80**, B186–210.
- Ford, T.D. and Jones, J.A. (2007) The geological setting of the mineral deposits at Brassington and Carsington, Derbyshire. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **16**(5), 1–23.
- Ford, T.D. and Rieuwerts, J.H. (eds) (1975) *Lead Mining in the Peak District*, 2nd edn, Peak Park Board, Bakewell, 136 pp.
- Ford, T.D. and Sarjeant, W.A.S. (1964) The Peak District Mineral Index. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **2**, 120–50.
- Ford, T.D. and Worley, N.E. (1977) Phreatic caves and sediments at Matlock, Derbyshire. In *Proceedings of the 7th International Speleological Congress, Sheffield, 1977* (ed. T.D. Ford), British Cave Research Association, Bridgwater, pp. 194–6.
- Fortey, N.J. (1978) Mineral parageneses of the Harding Vein Tungsten deposit, Carrock Fell Mine, Cumbria. *Mineralogy Unit Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, **228**.
- Fortey, N.J. and Cooper, D.C. (1986) Tourmalinisation in the Skiddaw Group around Crummock Water, English Lake District. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **50**, 17–26.
- Fortey, N.J., Ingham, J.D., Skilton, B.R.H., Young, B. and Shepherd, T.J. (1984) Antimony mineralisation at Wet Swine Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 59–65.
- Foster, C. Le N. (1875) Notes on Haytor Iron Mine. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **31**, 628–30.
- Foster, C. Le N. (1878) Remarks on some Tin Lodes in the St Agnes District. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **9**, 205–19.
- Foster-Smith, J.R. (1974) *The Non-Ferrous Mines of Flintshire (Part 1 of The Non-Ferrous Metal Mines of Wales)*, Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society Occasional Publication, No. 7, Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society, Sheffield, 91 pp.
- Foster-Smith, J.R. (1977) *The Mines of Merioneth (Part 4 of The Non-Ferrous Metal Mines of Wales)*, British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society, No. 6. Northern Mine Research Society, Skipton, 41 pp.
- Foster-Smith, J.R. (1981) *The Non-Ferrous Mines of the South Wales area (Part 7 of The Non-Ferrous Metal Mines of Wales)*, British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society, No. 18. Northern Mine Research Society, Sheffield, 54 pp.
- Fox-Strangeways, C. (1900) *The Geology of the Country Between Atherstone and Charnwood Forest*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 155 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 102 pp.
- Fox-Strangeways, C. (1903) *The Geology of the Country Near Leicester*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 156 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 122 pp.
- Francis, E.H. (1982) Magma and sediment I. Emplacement mechanism of late Carboniferous tholeiite sills in northern Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 1–20.
- Frodsham, K. and Gayer, R.A. (1997) Variscan compressional structures within the main productive coal-bearing strata of South Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 195–208.
- Gallagher, M.J. et al. (1983) Stratabound arsenic and vein antimony mineralization in Silurian greywackes at Glendinning, south Scotland. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 59, 81 pp.
- Garven, G. and Freeze, R.A. (1984) Theoretical analysis of the role of groundwater flow in the genesis of stratabound ore deposits (parts 1 and 2). *American Journal of Science*, **284**, 1085–174.
- Gayer, R.A. and Criddle, A.J. (1969) Mineralogy and genesis of the Llanharry iron ore deposits, Glamorgan. In *Proceedings of the Ninth Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgy Congress, London, 1969*, Vol. 2, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 605–26.
- Gayer, R.A. and Rickard, D. (1993) Gold in South Wales coal. *Nature*, **364**, 395.
- Geister, G. and Rieck, B. (1996) Bechererite,  $(\text{Zn}, \text{Cu})_6 \text{Zn}_2 (\text{OH})_{13}[(\text{S}, \text{Si})(\text{O}, \text{OH})_4]_2$ , a novel mineral species from the Tonopah-Belmont mine, Arizona. *American Mineralogist*, **81**, 244–8.
- Gemmell, A. and Myers, J.O. (1952) *Underground Adventure*, Dalesman, Clapham, 141 pp.
- Geological Survey of Great Britain (1903) *Leicester Sheet 156. 1 inch to 1 mile*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey, Southampton.

## References

- Geological Survey of Great Britain (1932) *Atherstone Sheet 155. 1 inch to 1 mile*, revised edn, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey, Southampton.
- George, M.C., Stone, M., Fejer, E.E. and Symes, R.F. (1981) Triplite from the Megiliggar Rocks, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **44**, 236–8.
- Gibbard, P.L. and Lewin, J. (2003) The history of the major rivers of southern Britain during the Tertiary. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 829–45.
- Gibbons, W. (1980) The geology of the Mona Complex of the Lleyn Peninsula and Bardsey Island, North Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, Portsmouth Polytechnic.
- Gibbons, W. and McCarroll, D. (1993) *Geology of the Country Around Aberdaron, Including Bardsey Island*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 133 (England and Wales), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 88 pp.
- Gilbey, J.W.G. (1968) The mineralogy, paragenesis and structure of the ores of the Dolgellau Gold Belt, Merionethshire, and associated wall rock alteration. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Glasby, G.P. (1974) A geochemical study of the manganese ore deposits of the Harlech Dome, North Wales. *Journal of Earth Science*, **8**, 445–50.
- Gleeson, S.A., Wilkinson, J.J., Shaw, H.F. and Herrington, R.J. (2000) Post magmatic hydrothermal circulation and the origin of base metal mineralization, Cornwall, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **157**, 589–600.
- Goodchild, J.G. (1882) Contribution towards a list of the minerals occurring in Cumberland and Westmorland (Part I). *Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science*, No. 7 (for 1881–1882), 101–203.
- Goodchild, J.G. (1883) Contribution towards a list of the minerals occurring in Cumberland and Westmorland (Part II). *Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science*, No. 8, 189–204.
- Goodchild, J.G. (1885) Contribution towards a list of the minerals occurring in Cumberland and Westmorland (concluding part). *Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science*, No. 9, 175–99.
- Goodchild, H.G. (1889–1890) Some observations upon the mode of occurrence and genesis of metalliferous deposits. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **11**, 45–69.
- Goode, A.J.J. (1973) The mode of intrusion of Cornish elvans. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **73/7**, 8 pp.
- Goode, A.J.J. and Taylor, R.T. (1980) Intrusive and pneumatolytic breccias in south-west England. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **80/2**, 23 pp.
- Goode, A.J.J. and Taylor, R.T. (1988) *Geology of the Country Around Penzance*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 351 and 358 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 52 pp.
- Goodger, K.B., Buglass, A. and Scrutton, C.T. (1984) Sequence of coralline faunas and depositional environments in the Middle Devonian Daddyhole Limestone Formation Stratotype Section, Torquay, Devon. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 13–24.
- Gordon, W.T. (1922) Native gold at Torquay, Devonshire. *Nature*, **109**, 583.
- Gough, J.W. (1930) *The Mines of Mendip*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 269 pp.
- Gough, J.W. (1967) *The Mines of Mendip*, 2nd edn, David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 270 pp.
- Goulding, J. and Price, M.T. (1995) Well-crystallised fraipontite from Machen quarry, Mid Glamorgan: a first Welsh locality. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **6**, 50.
- Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G. and Smith, A.G. (2004) *A Geologic Time Scale 2004*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 589 pp.
- Green, D.I. (1987) The minerals of Meadowfoot Smelter. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **2**, 3–9.
- Green, D.I. (1989) Scotlandite from Higher Roughton Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **53**, 653.
- Green, D.I. and Briscoe, P.J. (2002) Twenty years in minerals: The classic areas of Northern England. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **22**, 3–42.
- Green, D.I. and Middleton, D. (1996) Alpine-type vein minerals from Tanygrisiau, Gwynedd. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **16**, 30–3.
- Green, D.I., Rust, S.A. and Mason, J.S. (1996) Frongoch Mine, Dyfed. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **17**, 29–38.

## References

- Green, D.I., McCallum, D. and Wood, M. (1997) Supergene Pb, Cu, Zn and Ag minerals from Force Crag Mine, Coledale, Cumbria. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **18**, 10–14.
- Green, D.I., Neall, T., Cotterell, T. and Leppington, C.M. (2003) Symplesite and parasymplesite from Cumbria and Cornwall. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 16–17.
- Green, D.I., Bridges, T.F., Cooper, M.P. and Thomson, N. (2005a) A review of the supergene mineralization at Silver Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 85–97.
- Green, D.I., Neall, T. and Tindle, A.G. (2005b) The composition of füllöppite from Wet Swine Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 101–2.
- Green, D.I., Hubbard, N. and Cotterell, T.F. (2005c) The first British occurrence of ewaldite, at Dolyhir Quarry, Old Radnor, Powys. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **25**, 23–4.
- Green, D.I., Young, B. and Ixer, R.A. (2006) Beaverite from Cumbria and Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **56**, 155–8.
- Green, G.W. (1958) The central Mendip lead-zinc orefield. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **14**, 70–90.
- Green, G.W. and Welch, F.B.A. (1965) *The Geology of the Country Around Wells and Cheddar*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 280 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 225 pp.
- Green, J.F.N. (1917) The age of the chief intrusions of the Lake District. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **28**, 1–30.
- Greenly, E. (1919) *The Geology of Anglesey*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 2 vols, 980 pp.
- Greenwood, D. and Smith, F.W. (1977) Fluorspar mining in the northern Pennines. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **86**, B181–90.
- Greg, R.P. (1851) A description of matlockite, a new oxychloride of lead. *Philosophical Magazine (Series 4)*, **2**, 120–1.
- Greg, R.P. and Lettsom, W.G. (1858) *Manual of the Mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland*, John van Voorst, London, 437 pp.
- Grguric, B.A. and Nickel, E.H. (2006) Acicular wurtzite and sphalerite from the Lockridge Mine, Bere Alston. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **27**, 39–40.
- Gross, G.A. (1970) Nature and occurrence of iron ore deposits. In *Survey of World Iron Ore Resources: Occurrence and Appraisal*, United Nations, New York, 479 pp.
- Groves, A.W. (1947) Results of magnetometric survey at Benallt manganese mine, Rhiw, Caernarvonshire. *Bulletin of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy*, No. **484**, 1–24; No. **486**, 37–47; No. **490**, 29–32.
- Groves, A.W. (1952) *Wartime Investigations into the Hematite and Manganese Ore Resources of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Permanent Records of Research and Development Monographs Series*, No. **20-703**, Ministry of Supply, London, 359 pp.
- Hacker, D. (2003) Fluorite – the dealers and the collectors. In *Fluorspar in the North Pennines* (ed. R.A. Fairbairn), Friends of Killhope, Killhope, 132 pp.
- Haggerty, R. (1995) The mineralization of the Llanrwst Orefield, North Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **15**, 5–10.
- Haggerty, R., Budd, P., Rohl, B. and Gale, N.H. (1996) Pb-isotope evidence for the role of Mesozoic basins in the genesis of Mississippi Valley-type mineralization in Somerset, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **153**, 673–6.
- Hall, A. (1971) Greisenisation in the granite of Cligga Head, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **82**, 209–30.
- Hall, A. (1994) *West Cornwall*, Geologists' Association Guide, No. **19**, The Geologists' Association, London, 50 pp.
- Hall, G.W. (1990) *The Goldmines of Merioneth*, 2nd edn, Pound House Press, Newent 99 pp.
- Hall, G.W. (1993) *Metal Mines of Southern Wales*, 2nd edn, Griffin Publications, Kington, 97 pp.
- Hall, G.W. (1995) The Minera Mines from 1849. In *Minera Lead Mines and Quarries* (ed. J. Bennett), Wrexham Maenor Borough Council, Wrexham, pp. 45–67.
- Hall, S. (1930) The geology of the Godolphin granite. A study of the coastal geology between Perranuthnoe and Looe Pool. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **41**, 117–47.
- Hall, T.C.F. (1922) The distribution and genesis of the lead and associated ores in Western Shropshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 201–9.

## References

---

- Halliday, A.N. and Mitchell, J.G. (1976) Structural K-Ar and  $^{40}\text{Ar}$ - $^{39}\text{Ar}$  age studies from the Lizard complex, England. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **29**, 227–37.
- Halliday, A.N., Shepherd, T.J., Dickin, A.P. and Shelsey, J.T. (1990) Sm-Nd evidence for the age and origin of a Mississippi Valley Type ore deposit. *Nature*, **344**, 54–6.
- Halls, C. (1987) A mechanistic approach to the paragenetic interpretation of mineral lodes in Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 548–54.
- Halls, C., Cosgrove, J.W. and Camm, G.S. (1999) Formation of systems of parallel greisen lodes in the granites of SW England. In *Mineral Deposits: Processes to Processing: Proceedings of the 5th Biennial SGA Meeting and IAGOD 10th Quadrennial Symposium, London, 22–25 August 1999* (eds C.J. Stanley, A.H. Rankin, R.J. Bodnar, J. Naden, B.W.D. Yardley, A.J. Criddle, R.D. Hagni, A.P. Gize, J. Pasava, A.J. Fleet, R. Seltmann, C. Halls, M. Stemprok, B. Williamson, R.J. Herrington, R.E.T. Hill, H.M. Prichard, F. Wall), A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp. 361–4.
- Halls, C., Cosgrove, J.W. and Camm, G.S. (2000) The influence of fluid pressure in governing fracture geometry and mineral textures in the pneumatolytic lode systems of SW England. *Geoscience in South-West England*, **10**, 58–63.
- Halls, C., Zhu Jinchu and Lin Yucheng (2001) Field evidence for discrete episodes of intrusion during the emplacement of the Land's End pluton. Results from detailed mapping and observation of the Porth Ledden coastal section. *Abstracts, Ussher Society Conference, Sidmouth, Devon, January 2001*, 221–2.
- Hamad, S. El D. (1963) The chemistry and mineralogy of the olivine nodules of Calton Hill, Derbyshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **38**, 483–97.
- Hamilton Jenkin, A.K. (1959) The rise and fall of Wheal Alfred. *Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall*, **3**, 124–37.
- Hamilton Jenkin, A.K. (1965) *Mines and Miners of Cornwall. Part XI: Marazion, St Hilary and Breage*, Truro Bookshop, Truro, 68 pp.
- Hamilton Jenkin, A.K. (1974) *Mines of Devon. Volume 1 The Southern Area*, David and Charles, Newton Abbot, 154 pp.
- Hamilton Jenkin, A.K. (1981) *Mines of Devon, North and East of Dartmoor*, Devon Library Services, Exeter, 226 pp.
- Hancox, E.G. (1934) Witherite and barites. *Mining Magazine*, **51**, 76–9.
- Harding, R.R. (1978) The geological setting of the nodules at Dulcote, Somerset. *Journal of Gemmology*, **16**, 77–85.
- Harrison, R.K. (1975) Concretionary concentrations of the rarer elements in Permo-Triassic red beds of southwest England. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **52**, 1–26.
- Harrison, W.J. (1885) On the pre-Carboniferous floor of the Midlands. *Midland Naturalist*, **8**, 38–40; 69–73; 100–104; 131–5; 163–7; 194–8.
- Hartley, J. (1959) Coronadite from Cumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **32**, 343–4.
- Hartley, J. (1984) A list of minerals associated with the ore deposits of the Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association*, **10**, 22–39.
- Haslam, H.W. (1965) The Ben Nevis igneous complex. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Hawkes, J.R., Harding, R.R. and Derbyshire, D.P.F. (1975) Petrology and age of the Brannel, South Crofty and Wherry elvan dykes, Cornwall. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **52**, 27–42.
- Hawkins, J. (1818) On Submarine Mines. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **1**, 127–42.
- Hawkins, T.R.W. (1966) Boreholes at Parys Mountain, near Amlwch, Anglesey. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **24**, 7–18.
- Heddle, M.F. (1901) *The Mineralogy of Scotland*, David Douglas, Edinburgh, 2 volumes.
- Henley, S. (1971) Hedenbergite and sphalerite from the Perran iron lode, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **2**, 329–34.
- Henneberger, R.C. and Browne, P.R.L. (1988) Hydrothermal alteration and evolution of the Ohakuri hydrothermal system. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, **34**, 211–31.
- Henwood, W.J. (1856) Notice of the Copper Turf of Merioneth. *Report of the Royal Institution of Cornwall*, 61–4.
- Hessenberg, G.F. (1864a) Caledonit von Red Gill, Cumberland. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main*, **7**, 304–8.
- Hessenberg, G.F. (1864b) Linarit (Bleilasur) aus Cumberland. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main*, **5**, 263–73.

## References

- Hewer, R. and McFadzean, A. (1992) Iron. In *Beneath the Lakeland Fells: Cumbria's Mining Heritage* (ed. Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining Society), Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, pp. 85–106.
- Hey, M.H. and Bannister, F.A. (1938) Russellite, a new British mineral. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **25**, 41–9.
- Hibbert, A., Johnson, W.H. and Adams, J.J. (1940) *Survey of Iron Ore Resources of West Cumberland*, Whitehaven News for the Cumberland Development Council, Whitehaven, 96 pp.
- Hill, E. and Bonney, T.G. (1878) The Pre-Carboniferous Rocks of Charnwood Forest. Part II. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **34**, 199–239.
- Hill, P.I. and Manning, D.A.C. (1987) Multiple intrusion and pervasive hydrothermal circulation in the St Austell Granite, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 447–53.
- Hill, J.A. and Dunham, K.C. (1968) The barytes deposits at Closehouse, Lunedale, Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 351–72.
- Himus, G.W. and Sweeting, G.S. (1951) *The Elements of Field Geology*, University Tutorial Press, London, 270 pp.
- Hitchen, C.S. (1934) The Skiddaw Granite and its residual products. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **90**, 158–200.
- Hobson, D.M. (1972) Boulangerite from Port Gaverne, north Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **38**, 767–8.
- Holland, E.G. (1981) *Coniston Copper Mines*, Cicerone Press, Milnthorpe, 120 pp.
- Holland, E.G. (1986) *Coniston Copper*, Cicerone Press, Milnthorpe, 312 pp.
- Holmes, I., Chambers, A.D., Ixer, R.A., Turner, P. and Vaughan, D.J. (1983) Diagenetic processes and the mineralization in the Triassic of central England. *Mineralium Deposita*, **18**, 365–77.
- Holyer, V.A.D. (1972) Some minerals found in the Lizard Peninsula. *The Lizard*, **4**, 4.
- Holyer, V.A.D. (1975) Some minerals found in the Lizard Peninsula. *Russell Society Newsletter*, No. 3, 18.
- Hornshaw, T.R. (1975) *Copper Mining in Middleton Tyas, North Yorkshire County Record Office Publication*, No. 6, North Yorkshire County Council, Northallerton, 153 pp.
- Hosking, K.F.G. (1949) Fissure systems and mineralisation in Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **18**, 9–49.
- Hosking, K.F.G. (1952) Cornish pegmatites and bodies with pegmatitic affinities. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **18**, 411–55.
- Hosking, K.F.G. (1954) The pegmatites of Trovus Quarry, Carnmenellis, Cornwall. *Geological Magazine*, **91**, 273–85.
- Hosking, K.F.G. (1957) The vein system of St Michael's Mount, Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **18**, 493–509.
- Hosking, K.F.G. (1964) Permo-Carboniferous and later mineralisation of Cornwall and south-west Devon. In *Present Views on Some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon* (eds K.F.G. Hosking and G.H. Shrimpton), Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, pp. 201–45.
- Hosking, K.F.G. and Camm, S (1985) Occurrence of cassiterite and other species of economic interest in the greisenised granite porphyry of Cameron Quarry, St Agnes, Cornwall. In *High Heat Production (HHP) Granites, Hydrothermal Circulation and Ore Genesis*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 517–32.
- Hosking, K.F.G. and Shrimpton, G.J. (eds) (1966) *Present Views of Some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon, a Series of Papers Compiled to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary of the Inauguration of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, 330 pp.
- Howells, M.F. (2007) *British Regional Geology: Wales*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, 230 pp.
- Howells, M.F. and Leveridge, B.E. (1980) The Capel Curig Volcanic Formation. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **80/6**.
- Howells, M.F. and Smith, M. (1997) *Geology of the Country Around Snowdon*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 119 (England and Wales), The Stationery Office for the British Geological Survey, London, 104 pp.
- Howells, M.F., Campbell, S.D.G. and Reedman, A.J. (1985) Isolated pods of subaqueous welded ash-flow tuff: a distal facies of the Capel Curig Volcanic Formation (Ordovician), North Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **122**, 133–49.
- Howells, M.F., Reedman, A.J. and Campbell, S.D.G. (1991) *Ordovician (Caradoc) Marginal Basin Volcanism in Snowdonia (North-west Wales)*, HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 191 pp.

- Howie, R.A. (1965) Bustamite, rhodonite, spessartine, and tephroite from Meldon, Okehampton, Devonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **34**, 249–55.
- Hughes, S.J.S. (1981a) The mines of Talybont; Part 1: From AD70 to 1800. *Industrial Archaeology*, **16**, 199–212.
- Hughes, S.J.S. (1981b) *The Cwmystwyth Mines, British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society*, No. 17, Northern Mine Research Society, Sheffield, 78 pp.
- Hughes, S.J.S. (1990) *The Darren Mines, British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society*, No. 40, Northern Mine Research Society, Sheffield, 153 pp.
- Humphreys, D.A., Thomas, J.H., Williams, P.A. and Symes, R.F. (1980) The chemical stability of mendipite, diaboléite, chloroxiphite, cumengéite and their relationships to other lead (II) minerals. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **43**, 901–4.
- Hunt, R. (1884) *British Mining*, Crosby Lockwood, London, 944 pp.
- Hunt, R. (1887) *British Mining*, 2nd edn, Crosby Lockwood, London, 944 pp.
- Hutchinson, D., Prichard, H.M. and MacLeod, C.J. (1999) Evidence for partial melting and melt impregnation of mantle peridotites leading to PGM deposits: a comparison of samples from the Lizard and Troodos ophiolites and the Tonga Trench. In *Mineral Deposits: Processes to Processing: Proceedings of the 5th Biennial SGA Meeting and IAGOD 10th Quadrennial Symposium, London, 22–25 August 1999* (eds C.J. Stanley, A.H. Rankin, R.J. Bodnar, J. Naden, B.W.D. Yardley, A.J. Criddle, R.D. Hagni, A.P. Gize, J. Pasava, A.J. Fleet, R. Seltmann, C. Halls, M. Stempok, B. Williamson, R.J. Herrington, R.E.T. Hill, H.M. Prichard, F. Wall), A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp. 729–32.
- Ince, F. (2005) The mineralogy of Newhurst Quarry, Shepshed, Leicestershire. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 47–65.
- Ingebenebor, A.I., Williams, P.A., Bevins, R.E., Lambert, M.P. and Hart, A.D. (1992) Composition of pyromorphites from Broken Hill, New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum*, Supplement **15**, 29–37.
- Ineson, P.R. (1968) The petrology and geochemistry of altered quartz-dolerite in the Closehouse Mine area. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 373–84.
- Ineson, P.R. (1972) Alteration of the Whin Sill adjacent to barytes-witherite mineralisation, Settringstones Mine, Northumberland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **81**, B67–72.
- Ineson, P.R. and Ford, T.D. (1982) The South Pennine orefield: its genetic theories and eastward extension. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 285–304.
- Ineson, P.R. and Mitchell, J.G. (1974) K-Ar isotopic age determinations from some Lake District mineral localities. *Geological Magazine*, **111**, 521–37.
- Ineson, P.J. and Mitchell, J.G. (1975) K-Ar age determinations on some Welsh mineral localities. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **84**, B7–16.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1970) *Rhyl. England and Wales Sheet 95. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1974) *Ivybridge. England and Wales Sheet 349. Drift 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1975) *Newport. England and Wales Sheet 249. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1979) *Tongwynlais. England and Wales Sheet ST18SW. 1:10 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1982) *Harlech. England and Wales Sheet 135 and part of Sheet 149. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1984) *Creigiau. England and Wales Sheet ST08SE. 1:10 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Issac, K.P., Turner, P.J. and Stewart, I.J. (1982) The evolution of the Hercynides of central SW England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 521–31.
- Ixer, R.A. (1974) The Mineralogy and Paragenesis of a Fluorspar Flat at Masson Hill, Matlock, Derbyshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **39**, 811–15.
- Ixer, R.A. (1975) A Revision of Part of the Matlock Group at Masson Hill, Matlock, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **5**, 181–8.
- Ixer, R.A. (1978a) The distribution of bravoite and nickeliferous marcasite in central Britain. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **42**, 149–50.

## References

- Ixer, R.A. (1978b) The Emplacement of a Fluorspar Flat at Masson Hill, Matlock, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **6**, 245–55.
- Ixer, R.A. (1986) The ore mineralogy and parageneses of the lead-zinc-fluorite-baryte orefields of the English Pennine and Mendip Hills. In *Mineral Parageneses* (ed. S. Augustithis), Theophrastus Publications, Athens, pp. 179–210.
- Ixer, R.A. and Budd, P. (1998) The mineralogy of Bronze age copper ores from the British Isles: implications for the composition of early metalwork. *Oxford Journal of Archaeology*, **17**, 15–41.
- Ixer, R.A. and Davies, J. (1996) Mineralisation at the Great Orme Copper Mines, Llandudno, North Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **17**, 7–14.
- Ixer, R.A. and Gaskarth, J.W. (1975) Parys Mountain – a possible Kuroko-style deposit. Paper presented to the Mineral Deposit Studies Group Meeting, Leicester.
- Ixer, R.A. and Stanley, C.J. (1987) A silver-nickel-cobalt mineral association from Tynebottom Mine, Garrigill, near Alston, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 133–9.
- Ixer, R.A. and Stanley, C.J. (1996) Siegenite-bearing assemblages found at the Great Orme Mine, Llandudno, N. Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **60**, 978–82.
- Ixer, R.A. and Stanley, C.J. (1998) Enargite group minerals from Scaleber Bridge, North Yorkshire. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**(1), 41–2.
- Ixer, R.A. and Townley, R. (1979) The sulphide mineralogy and paragenesis of the South Pennine Orefield, England. *Mercian Geologist*, **7**, 51–64.
- Ixer, R.A. and Vaughan, D.J. (1982) The primary ore mineralogy of the Alderley Edge deposit, Cheshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **46**, 485–92.
- Ixer, R.A. and Vaughan, D.J. (1993) Lead-zinc-fluorite-baryte deposits of the Pennines, North Wales and the Mendips. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 355–418.
- Ixer, R.A., Stanley, C.J. and Vaughan, D.J. (1979) Cobalt-, nickel-, and iron-bearing sulpharsenides from the North of England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **43**, 389–95.
- Ixer, R.A., Patrick, R.A.D. and Starkey, R.E. (1993) Lead-zinc-copper-arsenic-baryte mineralization from Clevedon, near Bristol, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **5**, 23–30.
- Ixer, R.A., Young, B. and Stanley, C.J. (1996) Bismuth-bearing assemblages from the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **60**, 317–24.
- Jackson, D.E. (1978) The Skiddaw Group. In *The Geology of the Lake District* (ed. F. Moseley), *Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication*, No. 3, Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, pp. 79–98.
- Jackson, N.J. (1974) Grylls Bunny, a ‘tin’ floor at Botallack. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 186–8.
- Jackson, N.J. and Rankin, A.H. (1976) Fluid inclusion studies at St Michael’s Mount. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **3**, 430–4.
- Jackson, N.J., Halliday, A.N., Sheppard, S.M.F. and Mitchell, J.G. (1982) Hydrothermal activity in the St. Just mining district, Cornwall, England. In *Metallization Associated with Acid Magmatism* (ed. A.M. Evans), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 137–79.
- Jambor, J.L. (1971) Distribution of some minor elements in the Nipissing Diabase. *Canadian Mineralogist*, **11**, 320–57.
- Jars, G. (1765) *Voyages Metallurgiques*, **3**, 72–5 (Paris).
- Jeans, C.V. (2006) Clay mineralogy of the Permo-Triassic strata of the British Isles: onshore and offshore. *Clay Minerals*, **41**, 309–49.
- Jeffrey, C.A. (1997) Replacement mineralization styles and breccia dome formation at Dirlow Rake fluorite-barite deposit, Castleton, England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **106**, B15–23.
- Jenkins, D.A. (1995) Mynydd Parys copper mines. *Archaeology in Wales*, **35**, 35–6.
- Jenkins, D.A. (1999) The case for leaving old mines unsealed. *Earth Heritage*, **12**, 16.
- Jenkins, D.A. and Johnson, D.B. (1993) Abandoned metal mines: a unique mineralogical and microbiological resource. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **5**, 40–4.
- Jenkins, D.A., Johnson, D.B. and Freeman, C. (2000) Mynydd Parys Cu-Pb-Zn mines: mineralogy, microbiology and acid mine drainage. In *Environmental Mineralogy: Microbial Interactions, Anthropogenic Influences, Contaminated Land and Waste Management* (eds J.D. Cotter-Howells, L.S. Campbell, E. Valsami-Jones and M. Batchelder), *Mineralogical Society Series*, No. 9, Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London, pp. 161–79.

## References

---

- Jennings, B. (ed.) (1967) *A History of Nidderdale*, Advertiser Press, Huddersfield, 504 pp.
- Johnson, D.B., Kelso, W.I. and Jenkins, D.A. (1979) Bacterial streamer growth in a disused pyrite mine. *Environmental Pollution*, **18**, 107–18.
- Johnson, G.A.L. (ed.) (1958) Biostromes in the Namurian Great Limestone of northern England. *Palaeontology*, **1**, 147–57.
- Johnson, G.A.L. (1970) Geology of Durham County. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, **41**, 1–152.
- Johnson, G.A.L. (ed.) (1995) Robson's geology of North East England. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria*, **56**, 226–391.
- Johnson, N.C. (1984a) Wizard's Well Mine, Alderley Edge – early nineteenth century cobalt workings. *The Journal of the Derbyshire Caving Club*, 1984, 17–21.
- Johnson, N.C. (1984b) Brynlow Mine, Alderley Edge – an eighteenth century working. *The Journal of the Derbyshire Caving Club*, 1984, 8–13.
- Johnston, J.F.W. (1835) On the dimorphism of barytocalcite. *Philosophical Magazine*, **6**, 1–4.
- Johnston, J.F.W. (1837) On the composition of the right rhombic barytocalcite the bicalcareo-carbonate of barya of Dr. Thomson. *Philosophical Magazine*, **10**, 373–6.
- Jones, A.D. (1983) Nantycagl. *Mineral Realm*, **3**, 42–76.
- Jones, A.D. (1987) The minerals of Llechweddshelyg. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **3**, 25–7.
- Jones, B. (1982) *Roman Sites on Mendip*, Bristol and Avon Archaeological Research Group, Bristol.
- Jones, D.G., Plant, J.A. and Colman, T.B. (1991) New evidence for Viséan-Namurian shales as the source of the Pennine mineralization of England. In *Source, Transport and Deposition of Metals: Proceedings of the 25th SGA Anniversary Meeting, Nancy, 30 August–3 September* (eds M. Pagel and J.L. Leroy), A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp. 309–12.
- Jones, D.G., Plant, J.A. and Colman, T.B. (1994) The genesis of the Pennine mineralization of northern England and its relationship to mineralization in central Ireland. In *Sediment-Hosted Zn-Pb Ores* (eds L. Fontboté and M. Boni), *Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits Special Publication*, No. **10**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 198–218.
- Jones, E.M., Rice, C.M. and Tweedie, J.R. (1987) Lower Proterozoic stratiform sulphide deposits in Loch Maree Group, Gairloch, northwest Scotland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **96**, B128–40.
- Jones, F. (1934) Further notes on the petrology of the igneous rocks of Leicestershire. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science*, for 1933, 476.
- Jones, F. and Langley, S. (1931) A Zeolite-filled Cavity in the Igneous Rock of Croft, Leicestershire. *Geological Magazine*, **68**, 181–2.
- Jones, J. (1982) Mineralogy of Bage Mine. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **8**, 260–1.
- Jones, J.A. and Moreton, N.J.M. (1977) *The Mines and Minerals of Mid-Wales*, Privately published, 40 pp.
- Jones, N., Walters, M. and Frost, P. (2004) *Mountains and Orefields: Metal Mining Landscapes of mid and north-east Wales*, CBA Research Report Series, No. **142**, Council for British Archaeology, York, 192 pp.
- Jones, N.S., Guion, P.D., Dickens, D. and Young, B. (1990) Coal Measures palaeoenvironments in West Cumbria. Field meeting. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **48**, 119–20.
- Jones, O.T. (1922) *Lead and Zinc. The Mining District of North Cardiganshire and West Montgomeryshire*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. **20**, HMSO, London, 207 pp.
- Just, J. and Feather, C.E. (1978) Tucekite, a new antimony analogue of hauchecornite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **42**, 278, M21–22.
- Kanaris-Sotiriou, R., Neves, R. and Gibb, G.F. (1986) Wall-rock silification associated with fluorite veins in Carboniferous Limestone at Butts Quarry, Derbyshire, England. *Geological Magazine*, **123**, 569–79.
- Kelling, G. (1988) Silesian sedimentation and tectonics in the South Wales basin: a brief review. In *Sedimentation in a Synorogenic Basin Complex, the Upper Carboniferous of Northwest Europe* (eds B.M. Besly and G. Kelling), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 38–42.
- Kelly, D. (1994) *The Red Hills: Iron Mines of West Cumberland*, Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, 176 pp.

## References

- Kelman, P.M. (1980) The Lower Carboniferous Volcanic Rocks of the Ashover Area, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 11–28.
- Kendall, J.D. (1873–1875) The hematite deposits of Whitehaven and Furness. *Transactions of the Manchester Geological Society*, **13**, 231–83.
- Kendall, J.D. (1881–1882) The hematite deposits of Furness. *Transactions of the North of England Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers*, **31**, 211–37.
- Kendall, J.D. (1884) Mineral veins of the Lake District. *Transactions of the Manchester Geological Society*, **17**, 292–341.
- Kendall, J.D. (1893) *The Iron Ores of Great Britain and Ireland*, Crosby Lockwood, London, 430 pp.
- Kendall, J.D. (1921) 'Flats' and 'sops' in Furness. *Mining Magazine*, **24**, 145–50.
- Khan Kakar, S. (1971) A study of the trace-elements associated with the lead-zinc ores of mid-Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Khavari-Khorosani, G. and Murchison, D.G. (1978) Thermally Metamorphosed Bitumen from Windy Knoll, Derbyshire, England. *Chemical Geology*, **22**, 91–105.
- Kidd, A.D. and Taylor, E. (2005) Archaeological excavations at Saddlebole Mine, Alderley Edge. *British Archaeological Reports*, **396**, 177–84.
- Kimberley, M.M. (1974) Origin of oolitic iron ore by diagenetic replacement of calcareous oolite. *Nature*, **250**, 319–20.
- Kimberley, M.M. (1989) Exhalative origins of iron formations. *Ore Geology Review*, **5**, 13–145.
- King, R.J. (1959) The Mineralisation of the Mountsorrel Granodiorite. *Transactions of the Leicestershire Literary and Philosophical Society*, **53**, 18–30.
- King, R.J. (1967) The minerals of Leicestershire. Section 1, The elements. *Transactions of the Leicestershire Literary and Philosophical Society*, **61**, 55–64.
- King, R.J. and Ford, T.D. (1968) Mineralization. In *The Geology of the East Midlands* (eds P.C. Sylvester-Bradley and T.D. Ford), Leicester University Press, Leicester, pp. 112–37.
- King, R.J. and Wilson, R.N. (1976). An occurrence of vesigniéite in Leicestershire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **40**, 533–5.
- Kingsbury, A. (1941) Mineral localities on the Mendip Hills, Somerset. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **26**, 67–80.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. (1964) Some minerals of interest in South-west England. In *Present Views of Some Aspects of the Geology of Cornwall and Devon* (eds K.F.G. Hosking and G.J. Shrimpton), a Series of Papers Compiled to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary of the Inauguration of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance, pp. 243–66.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. (1968) Demonstration of minerals from Greenhow and Grassington. *Mineralogical Society*, March 14 (Unpublished).
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. (1970) Meldon Aplite Quarry and Meldon (Railways) Quarry. In *Geological Highlights of the West Country: A Nature Conservancy Handbook* (ed. W.A. Macfadyen), Butterworths, London, pp. 61–3.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1955) On the occurrence of the rare copper molybdate lindegrenite at Brandy Gill, Carrock Fell, Cumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **30**, 723–6.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1956a) Cosalite and other lead sulphosalts at Grainsgill, Carrock Fell, Caldbeck, Cumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **31**, 813–15.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1956b) New occurrences of vanadium minerals (mottramite, descloizite and vanadinite) in the Caldbeck Fells area of Cumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **31**, 289–95.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1957a) Chilrenite from the Lake District, Cumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **31**, 498.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1957b) Carpholite from Cumberland and Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **31**, 502.
- Kingsbury, A.W.G. and Hartley, J. (1957c) New occurrences of arseniosiderite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **31**, 502.
- Kissin, S.J. and Owens, D.R. (1989) The relatives of stannite in the light of new data. *Canadian Mineralogist*, **27**, 673–88.
- Kirkham, N. and Ford, T.D. (1967) *The Ecton Copper Mines, Staffordshire*, 2nd edn, Peak District Mines Historical Society Special Publication, No. 1, Peak District Mines Historical Society, Sheffield, 26 pp.
- Kokelaar, B.P. (1977) The Igneous History of the Rhobell Fawr area, Merioneth, North Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales.

## References

---

- Kokelaar, B.P. (1979) Tremadoc to Llanvirn volcanism on the south side of the Harlech Dome (Rhobell Fawr), North Wales. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press for the Geological Society, Edinburgh, pp. 591–6.
- Kokelaar, B.P. (1992) Ordovician marine volcanic and sedimentary record of rifting and volcano-tectonism. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **104**, 1433–55.
- Kokelaar, B.P., Howells, M.F., Bevins, R.E., Roach, R.A. and Dunkley, P.N. (1984) The Ordovician marginal basin in Wales. In *Marginal Basin Geology: Volcanic and Associated Sedimentary and Tectonic Processes in Modern and Ancient Marginal Basins* (eds B.P. Kokelaar and M.F. Howells), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 16, Blackwell Scientific Publications for the Geological Society, Oxford, pp. 245–69.
- Kramm, U. (1976) The coticule rocks (spessartine quartzites) of the Venn-Stavelot Massif, Ardennes, a volcanoclastic metasediment? *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **56**, 135–55.
- Kurr, J.G. von (1858) *Das Mineralreich in Bildern*. Schreiber und Schill, Stuttgart ['kampylite' figured in table XX. An English translation published as *The Mineral Kingdom* by Edmonston and Douglas, Edinburgh, 1859].
- Lamens, J., Geukens, F. and Viaene, W. (1986) Geological setting and genesis of coticules (spessartine metapelites) in the Lower Ordovician of the Stavelot Massif, Belgium. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **143**, 253–8.
- Le Bas, M.J. (1968) Caledonian Igneous Rocks. In *The Geology of the East Midlands* (eds P.C. Sylvester-Bradley and T.D. Ford), Leicester University Press, Leicester, pp. 41–58.
- Le Bas, M.J. (1972) Caledonian igneous rocks beneath Central and Eastern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **39**, 71–86.
- Leake, R.C., Brown, M.J., Smith, K., Rollin, K.E., Kimbell, G.S., Cameron, D.G., Roberts, P.D. and Beddoe-Stephens, B.W. (1985) Volcanogenic and exhalative mineralisation within Devonian Rocks of the South Hams district of Devon. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, British Geological Survey*, No. 79.
- Leboutillier, N.G., Camm, G.S., Shail, R.K., Bromley, A.V., Jewson, C. and Hoppe, N. (2002) Tourmaline-quartz-cassiterite mineralization of the Land's End Granite at Nanjizal, West Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **10**, 312–18.
- Lee, C.W. (1991) Baryte and calcite cements in the 'breccias' of Ogmore-by-Sea, South Wales. *Geology Today*, **7**, 133–6.
- Leland, J. (1906) *The Itinerary in Wales of John Leland in or about the years 1536–1539*. Extracted from his mss. Imprint London: George Bell & Sons.
- Lentin, A.G.L. (1800) *Briefe über die Insel Anglesea, vorzuglich über die dasigen Kupferbergwerke und die dazu gehörigen Schmelzwerke und Fabriken*, Leipzig.
- Leppington, C.M. and Green, D.I. (1998) Antimonian claudetite from Wet Swine Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 36–7.
- Lévy, M. (1825) An account of a new mineral. *Annals of Philosophy*, **9**, 140–2.
- Lévy, A. (1827) On the Origin of the Crystalline Forms of Haytorite. *Philosophical Magazine*, **1**, 43–6.
- Lévy, A. (1837) *Description d'une Collection de Minéraux Formée par M. Henri Heuland et Appartenant à M. Ch. Hampden Turner*, London, 3 volumes and atlas.
- Lewis, A. (1990) Underground exploration of the Great Orme Copper Mines. In *Early Mining in the British Isles* (eds P. Crew and S. Crew), *Plas Tan y Bwlch Occasional Paper*, No. 1, Snowdonia National Park Study Centre, Blaenau Ffestiniog, pp. 5–10.
- Lewis, W.J. (1967) *Lead Mining in Wales*, University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 415 pp.
- Livingstone, A. (1991) The zinc analogue of ktenasite from Smallcleugh and Brownley Hill mines, Nenthead, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **4**, 13–15.
- Livingstone, A. (2002) *Minerals of Scotland: Past and Present*, National Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh, 212 pp.
- Livingstone, A. and Champness, P.E. (1993) Brianyoungite, a new mineral related to hydrozincite from the north of England ore-field. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **57**, 665–70.
- Livingstone, A. and Sarp, H. (1984) Macphersonite, a new mineral from Leadhills, Scotland, and Saint-Prix, France – a polymorph of leadhillite and susannite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **48**, 277–82.

## References

- Livingstone, A., Bridges, T.F. and Bevins, R.E. (1990) Schulenbergite and namuwite from Smallcleugh Mine, Nenthead, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **3**, 23–4.
- Loughlin, G.F. (1914) The oxidised zinc ores of the Tintic district, Utah. *Economic Geology*, **9**, 1–19.
- Lowe, E.E. (1926) *The Igneous Rocks of the Mountsorrel District*, Leicestershire Literary and Philosophical Society, Leicester, 49 pp.
- Lowry, D., Boyce, A.J., Patrick, R.A.D., Fallick, A.E. and Stanley, C.J. (1991) A sulphur isotopic investigation of the potential sulphur sources for Lower Palaeozoic-hosted vein mineralization in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **148**, 993–1004.
- Lynas, B.D.T. (1973) The Cambrian and Ordovician rocks of the Migneint area, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **129**, 481–503.
- MacAlister, D.A. (1909) Note on the Association of Cassiterite and Specular Iron in the Lodes of Dartmoor. *Geological Magazine*, **46**, 402–9.
- MacDonald, R., Gass, K.N., Thorpe, R.S. and Gass, I.G. (1984) Geochemistry and petrogenesis of the Derbyshire Carboniferous basalts. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 147–59.
- MacDonald, G.A. and Merriman, R. (1938) Andalusite in pegmatite from Fresno County, California. *American Mineralogist*, **23**, 588–94.
- McLean, J., Purvis, O.W., Williamson, B.J. and Bailey, E.H. (1998) Role for lichen melanins in uranium remediation. *Nature*, **39**, 649.
- Manning, D.A.C. (1983) Disseminated tin sulphides in the St Austell granite. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 411–16.
- Manning, D.A.C. (1985) A comparison of the influence of magmatic water on the form of granite-hosted Sn-W deposits and associated tourmalinisation from Thailand and southwest England. In *High Heat Production (HHP) Granites, Hydrothermal Circulation and Ore Genesis*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 203–12.
- Manning, D.A.C. (1991) The copper mineralisation of Alderley Edge: new views on a well known viewpoint. *The Amateur Geologist*, **13**(2), 50–2.
- Manning, D.A.C. and Exley, C.S. (1984) The origins of late-stage rocks in the St Austell granite – a reinterpretation. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 581–93.
- Manning, D.A.C. and Hill, P.I. (1990) The petrogenetic and metallogenetic significance of topaz granites from S.W. England orefield. In *Ore-Bearing Granite Systems*, Geological Society of America Special Paper, No. 246, pp. 51–69.
- Manning, W. (1959) The Parys and Mona Mines in Anglesey. In *The Future of Non-Ferrous Mining in Great Britain and Ireland: a Symposium*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 313–28.
- Marr, J.E. (1892) The Coniston Limestone Series. *Geological Magazine*, **9**, 97–110.
- Marr, J.E. (1900) Notes on the geology of the English Lake District. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **16**, 449–83.
- Marr, J.E. (1916) *The Geology of the Lake District and the Scenery as Influenced by Geological Structure*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 220 pp.
- Masheder, R. and Rankin, A.H. (1988) Fluid Inclusion Studies on the Ecton Hill Copper Deposits, North Staffordshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 473–82.
- Mason, J.S. (1992) Wulfenite in the British Isles. Part Two: Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **11**, 38–41.
- Mason, J.S. (1994) A regional paragenesis for the Central Wales Orefield. Unpublished M.Phil. thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Mason, J.S. (1997) Regional polyphase and polymetallic vein mineralisation in the Caledonides of the Central Wales Orefield. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **106**, B135–43.
- Mason, J.S. (1998) Tucekite, a mineral new to Britain, and other rare minerals from the Central Wales Orefield. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **19**, 30–6.
- Mason, J.S. (2004) The development of supergene lead mineralisation in Central Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **24**, 35–46.
- Mason, J.S. and Green, D.I. (1995) Supergene minerals including exceptional ramsbeckite from Penrhiew Mine, Ystumtuen, Dyfed. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **15**, 21–7.
- Mason, J.S. and Green, D.I. (1996) Supergene copper mineralisation in situ at Lodge Park Copper Trial, Dyfed. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **17**, 19–23.

## References

- Mason, J.S. and Hughes, S.J.S. (1990) Geology of the Darren District. In *The Darren Mines* (ed. S.J.S. Hughes), *British Mining – Monograph of the Northern Mine Research Society*, No. 40, Northern Mine Research Society, Sheffield, pp. 131–41.
- Mason, J.S. and Rust, S.A. (1995) An unusual occurrence of arsenate minerals at Gwaith-yr-Afon mine, Dyfed, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, 5, 109–13.
- Mason, J.S., Fitches, W.R. and Bevins, R.E. (1999) Evidence for a pre-tectonic origin for the auriferous vein-type mineralisation in the Dolgellau Gold-belt, North Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, 108, B45–52.
- Mason, J.S., Bevins, R.E. and Alderton, D.H.M. (2002) Ore mineralogy of the mesothermal gold lodes of the Dolgellau Gold-belt, North Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, 111, B203–14.
- Maton, W.G. (1797) *Observations on the Western Counties of England*, J. Easton, Salisbury, Vol. 2.
- Matthews, D.W. and Scoon, J.H. (1964) Notes on a new occurrence of stilpnomelane from North Wales. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 33, 1032–7.
- Mawe, J. (1802) *The Mineralogy of Derbyshire, with a Description of the Most Interesting Mines in the North of England*, William Phillips, London, 211 pp.
- May, V.J. and Hansom, J.D. (2003) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 28, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 737 pp.
- Meneisy, M.Y. and Miller, J.A. (1963) A geo-chronological study of the crystalline rocks of Charnwood Forest, England. *Geological Magazine*, 100, 507–23.
- Metcalfe, R., Bevins, R.E. and Robinson, D. (1996) Fluid fluxes during low-temperature alteration: implications of multi-style alteration assemblages from the Welsh Borderland, UK. *Geological Journal*, 31, 323–47.
- Miller, J.A. and Mohr, P.A. (1964) Potassium-argon measurements on the granites and some associated rocks from SW England. *Geological Journal*, 4, 105–26.
- Miller, J.A. and Podmore, J.S. (1961) Age of Mountsorrel Granite. *Geological Magazine*, 98, 87–8.
- Miller, O.D.W. (1993) Precious metal mineralisation associated with the Coed-y-Brenin porphyry copper system, North Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Aberdeen.
- Miller, O.D.W., Boyce, A.J., Fallick, A.E. and Rice, C.M. (1991) A stable isotope and fluid inclusion study of mineralisation associated with the Coed-y-Brenin Porphyry Copper system, N. Wales. Paper presented to the Mineral Deposit Studies Group Meeting, Aberdeen.
- Miller, O.D.W., Boyce, A.J., Fallick, A.E. and Rice, C.M. (1992) Hydrothermal fluids associated with the Coed-y-Brenin Porphyry Copper system, N. Wales. Paper presented to the Mineral Deposit Studies Group Meeting, Leicester.
- Millward, D., Beddoe-Stephens, B. and Young, B. (1999) Pre-Acadian copper mineralisation in the English Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, 136, 159–76.
- Millward, D., Johnson, E.W., Beddoe-Stephens, B. and Young, B. (2000) *Geology of the Ambleside District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 38 (England and Wales), The Stationery Office for the British Geological Survey, London, 228 pp.
- Milodowski, A.E. and Zalasiewicz, J.A. (1991) Redistribution of rare earth elements during diagenesis of turbidite/hemipelagite mudrock sequences of Llandovery age from central Wales. In *Developments in Sedimentary Provenance Studies* (eds A.C. Morton, S.P. Todd and P.D. Houghton), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 57, Geological Society, Bath, pp. 101–24.
- Milodowski, A.E., Strong, G.E., Shepherd, T.J., Spiro, B., Kemp, S.J., Hyslop, E.K., Jones, D.G., Leng, M.J., Haslam, H.W., Bradley, A.D., Nicholson, R.A. and Warrington, G. (1999) Diagenesis of the Permo-Triassic rocks. In *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting* (eds J.A. Plant, D.G. Jones and H.W. Haslam), British Geological Survey, Keyworth, pp. 125–75.
- Mitchell, J.G. (1940) The Borrowdale Volcanic Series of Coniston, Lancashire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 96, 301–19.
- Mitchell, J.G. and Ineson, P.R. (1975) Potassium-argon ages from the graphite deposits and related rocks of Seathwaite, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 40, 413–18.

## References

- Mitchell, R.H. and Krouse, H.R. (1971) Isotopic composition of sulphur and lead in galena from the Greenhow-Skyreholme area, Yorkshire, England. *Economic Geology*, **66**, 243–51.
- Mohr, P.A. (1964a) On the copper-mineralised sandstones of Alderley Edge, England, and of Chercher, Ethiopia, and the problem of their genesis. An essay on red bed copper deposits. *Contributions from the Geophysical Observatory, Faculty of Science, Haile Selassie I University*, A4, 1–59.
- Mohr, P.A. (1964b) Genesis of the Cambrian manganese carbonate rocks of North Wales. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **34**, 819–29.
- Moles, N.R. (1985) Geology, geochemistry and petrology of the Foss stratiform barite-base metal deposit and adjacent Dalradian metasediments, near Aberfeldy, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Moorbath, A. (1962) Lead isotope abundance studies on mineral occurrences in the British Isles and their geological significance. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, A254, 295–360.
- Moore, A.J. (1982) Mineral zonation near the granitic batholiths of south-west and northern England and some geothermal analogues. In *Metallization Associated with Acid Magmatism* (ed. A.M. Evans), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 229–42.
- Moore, F. (1977) The occurrence of topaz-rich greisens at St Michael's Mount, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **4**, 49–56.
- Moore, J.M. and Jackson, N.J. (1977) Structure and mineralization in the Cligga Granite stock, Cornwall. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **133**, 467–80.
- Morrison, T.A. (1975) *Goldmining in West Merioneth*, Privately Published, Llandyssul, 98 pp.
- Moseley, F. (1978) *The Geology of the Lake District, Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication*, No. 3, Yorkshire Geological Society, London, 284 pp.
- Moser, M.R., Rankin, A.H. and Milledge, H.J. (1992) Hydrocarbon-Bearing Fluid Inclusions Associated with the Windy Knoll Bitumen Deposit, UK. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **56**, 155–68.
- Mostaghel, M.A. (1985a) Sphalerite mineralogy and trace element geochemistry in the south Pennine Orefield. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 207–18.
- Mostaghel, M.A. (1985b) Classification of the South Pennine Orefield. *Mercian Geologist*, **10**, 27–38.
- Mostaghel, M.A. and Ford, T.D. (1986) A sedimentary basin evolution model for ore genesis in the South Pennine Orefield. *Mercian Geologist*, **10**, 209–24.
- Mount, M. (1985) Geevor mine: a review. In *High Heat Production (HHP) Granites, Hydrothermal Circulation and Ore Genesis*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 221–38.
- Mountain, B.W. and Wood, S.A. (1988) Chemical controls on the solubility, transport, and deposition of platinum and palladium in hydrothermal solutions: a thermodynamic approach. *Economic Geology*, **83**, 492–510.
- Mueller, G. (1951) A genetical and geochemical survey of the Derbyshire mineral deposits. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Mueller, G. (1954) The theory of genesis of oil through hydrothermal alteration of coal type substances within certain Lower Carboniferous strata of the British Isles. In *Proceedings of the 19th International Geological Congress, Algiers, 1952*, International Geological Congress, Rabat, Section 12, pp. 279–328.
- Mueller, G. (1969) Discussion of evidences indicating the existence of petroleums of distinct genetical histories. In *Report of the 22nd International Geological Congress, New Delhi, 1964*, R.K. Sundaram, New Delhi, Part 1, pp. 38–63.
- Mueller, G. (1970) Indications of high temperature processes in organic geochemistry. In *Advances in Organic Geochemistry: Proceedings of the Third International Congress on Organic Geochemistry, London, 1966* (eds G.D. Hobson and G.C. Speers), Pergamon Press, Oxford, pp. 443–67.
- Mullis, J. (1993) Die Entstehung Alpiner Klüfte und Klufthärtungen. In *Kristall Alpin "Die mineralien der Alpinen Klüfte"*, Extralapis No. 5, pp. 17–32.
- Murchison, R.I. (1839) *The Silurian System in Britain*, John Murray, London, 768 pp.
- Naden, J. (1988) Gold mineralisation in the Caledonides of the British Isles with reference to the Dolgellau Gold Belt and the Southern Uplands of Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Aston.
- Nall, W. (1904) The Alston mines. *Transactions of the Institute of Mining Engineers*, **24**, 392–404.
- Nature Conservancy Council (1987) Rescue collection of rare Lake District minerals. *Earth Science Conservation*, **23**, 36.

## References

- Naylor, H., Turner, P., Vaughan, D.J., Boyce, A.J. and Fallick, A.E. (1989) Genetic studies of red bed mineralization in the Triassic of the Cheshire Basin, northwest England. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 685–99.
- Neall, T. and Green, D.I. (2001a) Parasymplesite, a mineral new to Britain, from Wet Swine Gill, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 92–3.
- Neall, T. and Green, D.I. (2001b) Raspite from Carrock Mine, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria, England: a first British occurrence. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 91.
- Neall, T., Young, B., Hyslop, E.K. and Fakes, R.D. (1993) Namibite from Buckbarrow Beck, Cumbria; the first British occurrence. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **57**, 754–5.
- Nemcock, M. and Gayer, R. (1996) Modelling palaeostress magnitude and age in extensional basins; a case study from the Mesozoic Bristol Channel Basin, U.K. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **18**, 1301–14.
- Nemcock, M., Gayer, R. and Miliorizos, M. (1995) Structural analysis of the inverted Bristol Channel Basin: implications for the geometry and timing of the fracture permeability. In *Basin Inversion* (eds J.G. Buchanan and P.G. Buchanan), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **88**, Geological Society, Bath, pp. 355–92.
- Nevell, M., Sugden, K., Carrington, P., Brayshaw, B., Shimwell, D.W., Johnson, C. and Wild, J.P. (2005) The 'Pot Shaft' hoard: the controlled micro-excavation of a Fourth-century Roman coin hoard. *British Archaeological Reports*, **396**, 98–123.
- Nicholson, H.A. and Marr, J.E. (1877) On the occurrence of a new fossiliferous horizon in the Ordovician Series of the Lake District. *Geological Magazine*, **4**, 339–44.
- Nickel, E.H. (1995) Definition of a mineral. *The Mineralogical Record*, **26**, 437–8.
- Nickel, E.H. and Mandarino, J.A. (1988) Levinson's rule for nomenclature of rare-earth minerals. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 292.
- Nickless, E.F.P., Booth, S.J. and Mosley, P.N. (1976) The celestite resources of the area north-east of Bristol. *Mineral Assessment Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. **25**, 83 pp.
- Noall, C. (1973) *The St Just Mining District, Monograph on Metalliferous Mining History*, No. **5**, Barton, Truro, 179 pp.
- Noel, M., Shaw, R.P. and Ford, T.D. (1984) A palaeomagnetic reversal in early Quaternary sediments in Masson Hill, Matlock, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **9**, 235–42.
- Nooner, D.W., Updegrove, W.S., Flory, D.A., Oro, J. and Mueller, G. (1973) Isotopic and Chemical Data of Bitumens Associated with Hydrothermal Veins from Windy Knoll, Derbyshire, England. *Chemical Geology*, **11**, 189–202.
- North, F.J. (1916) The minerals of Glamorgan. *Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists' Society*, **49**, 16–51.
- North, F.J. and Howarth, W.E. (1928) On the occurrence of millerite and associated minerals in the Coal Measures of South Wales. *Proceedings of the South Wales Institute of Engineers*, **44**, 325–48.
- Nutt, M.J.C., Ineson, P.R. and Mitchell, J.G. (1979) The age of mineralization at Parys Mountain, Anglesey. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **8**, Scottish Academic Press for the Geological Society, Edinburgh, pp. 619–27.
- O'Brien, C., Plant, J.A., Simpson, P.R. and Tarney, J. (1985) The geochemistry, metasomatism and petrogenesis of the granites of the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 1139–58.
- Orme, G.R. (1974) Silica in the Viséan limestones of Derbyshire, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **40**, 63–104.
- Paar, W.H., Roberts, A.C., Criddle, A.J. and Topa, D. (1998) A new mineral, chrisstanleyite,  $\text{Ag}_2\text{Pd}_3\text{Se}_4$ , from Hope's Nose, Torquay, Devon, England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **62**, 257–64.
- Palache, C., Berman, H. and Frondel, C. (1944) *The System of Mineralogy of James Dwight Dana and Edward Salisbury Dana. Volume I*, 7th edn, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Palache, C., Berman, H. and Frondel, C. (1951) *The System of Mineralogy of James Dwight Dana and Edward Salisbury Dana. Volume II: Elements, Sulfides, Sulfosalts, Oxides*, 7th edn, Wiley, New York, 834 pp.
- Parkinson, D. (1965) Aspects of the Carboniferous stratigraphy of the Castleton-Treak Cliff area of north Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **1**, 161–80.
- Parnell, J. (1981) Genesis of the graphite deposit at Seathwaite in Borrowdale, Cumbria. *Geological Magazine*, **119**, 511–12.

## References

- Parnell, J. (1983) The distribution of hydrocarbon minerals in the Welsh borderlands and adjacent areas. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 129–39.
- Parnell, J. (1988a) Migration of biogenic hydrocarbons into granites: a review of hydrocarbons in British Plutons. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **5**, 385–96.
- Parnell, J. (1988b) Mineralogy of uraniferous hydrocarbons in Carboniferous-hosted mineral deposits, Great Britain. *Uranium*, **4**, 197–218.
- Parnell, J. and Eakin, P. (1989) Thorium-bitumen mineralization in Silurian sandstones, Welsh Borderland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **53**, 111–16.
- Parnell, J. and Swainbank, I. (1990) Pb-Pb dating of hydrocarbon migration into a bitumen-bearing ore-deposit, North Wales. *Geology*, **18**, 1028–30.
- Parnell, J., Robinson, N. and Brassell, S. (1991) Discrimination of bitumen sources in Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic rocks, southern U.K., by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Chemical Geology*, **90**, 1–14.
- Patrick, R.A.D. and Bowell, R.J. (1991) The genesis of the West Shropshire Orefield: evidence from fluid inclusions, sphalerite chemistry and sulphur isotope ratios. *Geological Journal*, **26**, 101–15.
- Patrick, R.A.D. and Polya, D.A. (1993) The mineralization and geological evolution of the British Isles. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 1–31.
- Patrick, R.A.D. and Russell, M.J. (1989) Sulphur isotopic investigation of Lower Carboniferous vein deposits of the British Isles. *Mineralium Deposita*, **24**, 148–53.
- Pauley, J.C. (1990) The Longmyndian Supergroup and related Precambrian sediments of England and Wales. In *Avalonian and Cadomian Geology of the North Atlantic* (eds R.A. Strachan and G.K. Taylor), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 5–27.
- Peacock, J.D. and Taylor, K. (1966) Uraniferous cellophane in the Carboniferous Limestone of Derbyshire and Yorkshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **35**, 19–32.
- Pearce, R. (1878) Note on pitchblende in Cornwall. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **9**, 103–4.
- Pearson, K. and Jeffrey, C.A. (1997) Low-temperature mineralization of the sub-Triassic unconformity surface and alteration of the underlying intrusions of southern Leicestershire, England. *Exploration and Mining Geology*, **6**, 139–52.
- Pennant, T. (1783) *A Tour in Wales*, vol. II, London.
- Percival, F.G. (1955) Nature and occurrence of iron ore deposits. In *Survey of World Iron Ore Resources: Occurrence, Appraisal and Use*, United Nations, New York, p. 59.
- Pering, K.L. (1971) A geochemical evaluation of hydrocarbon characteristics as criteria for the abiogenic origin of naturally occurring organic matter. Unpublished PhD thesis, Stanford University, USA.
- Pering, K.L. (1973) Bitumens associated with lead, zinc and fluorite ore minerals in north Derbyshire, England. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **37**, 401–7.
- Pering, K.L. and Ponnamperuma, C. (1969) Ayclic hydrocarbons from an unusual deposit in Derbyshire, England – a study in possible diagenesis. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **33**, 528–32.
- Perkins, J.W., Gayer, R.A. and Baker, J.W. (1979) *The Glamorgan Heritage Coast – a Guide to its Geology*, 2nd edn, Glamorgan Heritage Coast Joint Management and Advisory Committee, Southerndown, 40 pp.
- Petrucci, W. (1971) General characters of the deposits. *Canadian Mineralogist*, **11**, 76–107.
- Phillips, W. (1814) On the veins of Cornwall. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London*, **2**, 110–60.
- Phillips, W. (1819) *An Elementary Introduction to the Knowledge of Mineralogy*, 2nd edn, Published by the author, London, 301 pp.
- Phillips, W. (1823) *An Elementary Introduction to the Knowledge of Mineralogy*, 3rd edn, Published by the author, London, 406 pp.
- Phillips, W. (1827) Remarks on the Crystalline Form of Haytorite. *Philosophical Magazine*, **1**, 40–3.
- Phillips, W. (1837) *An Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy*, 4th edn (augmented by Robert Allan), Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green and Longman, London, 425 pp.
- Phillips, W. (1844) *An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy*, 5th edn, W.D. Ticknor and Co., Boston, 662 pp.
- Phillips, W.J. (1972) Hydraulic fracturing and mineralisation. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **128**, 337–59.
- Pickin, J. (1974) Dog Mine – Alderley Edge. *Sheffield University Speleological Society Journal*, **2**(3), 29–30.

## References

---

- Pidgeon, R.T. and Aftalion, M. (1978) Cogenetic and inherited zircon U-Pb systems in Palaeozoic granites from Scotland and England. In *Crustal Evolution in Northwestern Britain and Adjacent Areas* (eds D.R. Bowes and B.E. Leake), *Geological Journal Special Issue*, No. 10, Seel House Press, Liverpool, pp. 183–220.
- Pigott, C.D. (1962) Soil formation and development on the Carboniferous Limestone of Derbyshire. 1. Parent Materials. *Journal of Ecology*, **50**, 145–56.
- Pike, J.W. (1866) A description of some Remarkable 'Heaves' or Throws in Penhalls Mine. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **22**, 535–7.
- Piper, J.D.A., Atkinson, D., Norris, S. and Thomas, S. (1991) Paleomagnetic study of the Derbyshire lavas and intrusions, central England – definition of Carboniferous apparent polar wander. *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, **69**, 37–55.
- Plant, J.A. and Jones, D.G. (eds) (1989) *Metallogenetic Models and Exploration Criteria for Buried Carbonate-Hosted Ore Deposits – a Multidisciplinary Study in Eastern England*, British Geological Survey and Institution of Mining and Mineralogy, Keyworth and London, 161 pp.
- Plant, S. and Evans, D. (2005). Carbonate-fluorapatite from the Westphalian Coal Measures of South Wales, U.K. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **8**, 98–101.
- Plant, S.P. and Jones, I.E. (1995) Minerals of Machen Quarry, Mid Glamorgan, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **6**, 31–6.
- Plant, S.P. and Jones, I.E. (2001) Wavellite and variscite on Gower, Swansea, South Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 79–81.
- Plant, J.A., Ball, D.F., Bradley, A.D., Chadwick, R.A., Evans, D.J., Jones, D.G., Kirby, G.A., Milodowski, A.E., Nicholson, R.A., Shepherd, T.J., Smith, N.J.P., Warrington, G. and Wilson, A.A. (1999a) Resources of the basin: base metals, industrial mineral, hydrocarbons and groundwater. In *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting* (eds J.A. Plant, D.G. Jones and H.W. Haslam), British Geological Survey, Keyworth, pp. 210–39.
- Plant, J.A., Jones, D.G. and Haslam, H.W. (eds) (1999b) *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, 263 pp.
- Platten, I.M. and Dominy, S.C. (1999) A re-evaluation of quartz vein history in the Dolgellau Gold-belt, North Wales, U.K. *Geological Journal*, **34**, 369–91.
- Pluth, J.J., Steele, I.M., Kampf, A.R. and Green, D.I. (2005) Redgillite, Cu<sub>6</sub>(OH)<sub>10</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>).H<sub>2</sub>O, a new mineral from Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria, England: description and crystal structure. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **69**, 973–80.
- Pockley, R.P.C. (1964) Four new uranium lead ages from Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **33**, 1081–92.
- Pocock, R.W., Whitehead, T.H., Wedd, C.B. and Robertson, T. (with contributions by Wray, D.A., Stubblefield, C.J., Cantrill, T.C. and Davies, W.M.) (1938) *Shrewsbury District Including the Hanwood Coalfield*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 152 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 297 pp.
- Pointon, C.R. (1979) Palaeozoic volcanogenic mineral deposits at Parys Mountain, Avoca and SE Canada – a comparative study. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Aston.
- Pointon, C.R. and Ixer, R.A. (1980) Parys Mountain mineral deposit, Anglesey, Wales: geology and ore mineralogy. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **89**, B143–55.
- Ponnampерuma, C. and Pering, K.L. (1966) Possible biogenic origin of some naturally occurring hydrocarbons. *Nature*, **209**, 979–82.
- Porter, L. (1970) Ecton Hill Part II – Underground. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **4**, 195–216.
- Postlethwaite, J. (1913) *Mines and Mining in the Lake District*, 3rd edn, WH. Moss and sons, Whitehaven, 164 pp.
- Powell, T., Salmon, S., Clark, A.H. and Shail, R.K. (1999a) Emplacement styles within the Land's End granite West Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 333–9.
- Powell, T., Salmon, S., Clark, A.H. and Shail, R.K. (1999b) Formation and emplacement of the Land's End Pluton. In *The Origin of Granites and Related Rocks: Fourth Hutton Symposium Abstracts, Clermont-Ferrand, France, September 20–25, 1999* (ed. B. Barbarin), *Documents du BRGM*, No. 290, BRGM, Orléans, p. 219.
- Power, M.R., Alexander, A.C., Shail, R.R. and Scott, P.W. (1996) A re-interpretation of the internal structure of the Lizard Complex ophiolite, South Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **9**, 63–7.

## References

- Pratt, W.T., Woodhall, D.G. and Howells, M.F. (1995) *Geology of the Country Around Cadair Idris*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 149 (England and Wales), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 111 pp.
- Pryce, W. (1778) *Mineralogia Cornubiensis: a Treatise on Minerals, Mines and Mining*, Printed by the author, London, 331 pp.
- Quirk, D.G. (1987) Structure and genesis of the South Pennine Orefield. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester.
- Quirk, D.G. (1988) Structure and genesis of the South Pennine Orefield. *Journal of the Open University Geological Society, Conference Edition*, 9, 11–14.
- Radke, B.H. and Mathis, R.L. (1980) On the formation and occurrence of saddle dolomite. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 50, 1149–68.
- Raistrick, A. (1927) Lead mining and smelting in West Yorkshire. *Transactions of the Newcomen Society*, 7, 81–97.
- Raistrick, A. (1936) The copper deposits of Middleton Tyas, N. Yorkshire. *Naturalist* (for 1936), May 1, 111–15.
- Raistrick, A. (1938a) Mineral deposits in the Settle–Malham district, Yorkshire. *Naturalist*, 975, 119–25.
- Raistrick, A. (1938b) The mineral deposits. In *Geology of the Country Around Harrogate* (ed. R.G.S. Hudson), *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 26, 343–9.
- Raistrick, A. (1954) The calamine mines, Malham, Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society*, 11, 125–30.
- Raistrick, A. (1973) *Lead Mining in the Mid-Pennines, Monograph of Metalliferous Mining History*, No. 4, Bradford Barton, Truro, 172 pp.
- Raistrick, A. (1975) *The Lead Industry of Swaledale and Wensleydale*, Moorland Publishing Co., Buxton, 2 volumes, 240 pp.
- Raistrick, A. (1983) *Mines and Miners on Malham Moor*, George Kelsall, Littleborough, 42 pp.
- Raistrick, A. and Jennings, B. (1965) *A History of Lead Mining in the Pennines*, Longmans, London, 347 pp.
- Raistrick, A. and Roberts, A. (1990) *Life and Work of the Northern Lead Miner*, Alan Sutton, Stroud, 115 pp.
- Ramsay, A.C. (1866) *The Geology of North Wales*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 3, HMSO, London, 381 pp.
- Ramsay, A.C. (1881) *The Geology of North Wales*, 2nd edn, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 3, HMSO, London, 611 pp.
- Rankin, A.H. and Criddle, A.J. (1985) Mineralizing fluids and metastable low-temperature inclusion brines at Llanharro iron deposit, South Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, 94, B126–32.
- Rashleigh, P. (1797) *Specimens of British Minerals Selected from the Cabinet of Philip Rashleigh. Part 1*, W. Bulmer and Co., London.
- Rastall, R.H. (1942) The ore deposits of the Skiddaw district. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 24, 329–43.
- Raybould, J.G. (1973) Studies of the variations in paragenetic sequence and zoning in the mineral veins of Cardiganshire and Montgomeryshire. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Raybould, J.G. (1974) Ore textures, paragenesis and zoning in the lead-zinc veins of mid-Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, 83, B112–19.
- Rayner, D.H. and Hemmingway J.E. (1974) *The Geology and Mineral Resources of Yorkshire*, Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication, No. 2, Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, 405 pp.
- Read, D., Cooper, D.C. and McArthur, J.M. (1987) The composition and distribution of nodular monazite in the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of Great Britain. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 51, 271–80.
- Read, H.H. (1961) Aspects of Caledonian magmatism in Britain. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, 2, 653–83.
- Readwin, T.A. (1888) *Gold in Wales*, London, 12 pp.
- Reedman, A.J., Colman, T.B., Campbell, S.D.G. and Howells, M.F. (1985) Volcanogenic mineralization related to the Snowdon Volcanic Group (Ordovician), Gwynedd, North Wales. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 142, 875–88.
- Reid, C. (1912) *The Geology of Dartmoor*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 338 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 102 pp.
- Reid, C. and Flett, J.S. (1907) *The Geology of the Land's End District*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheets 351 and 358 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 158 pp.

## References

---

- Rice, C.M. (1993) Mineralization associated with Caledonian intrusive activity. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 102–86.
- Rice, R. and Sharp, G.J. (1976) Copper mineralization in the forest of Coed-y-Brenin, North Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **85**, B1–13.
- Rieuwerts, J.H. (1982) A technological history of the drainage of the Derbyshire lead mines. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester.
- Roberts, A.C., Paar, W.H., Cooper, M.A., Topa, D., Criddle, A.J. and Jedwab, J. (2002) Verbeekite, monoclinic  $PdSe_2$ , a new mineral from the Musonoi Cu-Co-Mn-U mine, near Kolwezi, Shaba Province, Democratic Republic of Congo. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **66**, 173–9.
- Roberts, B. (1979) *The Geology of Snowdonia and Llyn: an Outline and Field Guide*, Adam Hilger, Bristol, 183 pp.
- Roberts, B. (1981) Low grade and very low grade regional Ordovician metabasic rocks of Llyn and Snowdonia, Gwynedd, North Wales. *Geological Magazine*, **118**, 189–200.
- Roberts, B. and Merriman, R.J. (1985) The distinction between Caledonian burial and regional metamorphism in metapelites from North Wales: an analysis of isocryst patterns. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 615–24.
- Roberts, D.E. (1983) Metasomatism and the formation of greisen in Grainsgill, Cumbria, England. *Geological Journal*, **18**, 43–52.
- Roberts, W.L., Campbell, T.J. and Rapp, G.R. (1990) *Encyclopedia of Minerals*, 2nd edn, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 979 pp.
- Robertson, I.M.D. and Eggleton, R.A. (1991) Weathering of granitic muscovite to kaolinite and halloysite and of plagioclase-derived kaolinite to halloysite. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, **39**, 113–26.
- Robertson, T. and Dines, H.G. (1929) The South Terras radium deposit, Cornwall. *Mining Magazine*, **12**, 147–53.
- Robey, J.A. and Porter, L. (1970) The Copper & Lead Mines of Mixon Area, Staffordshire. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **4**, 256–80.
- Robey, J.A. and Porter, L. (1972) *The Copper and Lead Mines of Ecton Hill, Staffordshire*, Moorland Publishing Co. and Peak District Mines Historical Society, Leek, 92 pp.
- Robinson, D. (1970) Metamorphic rocks. In *Geology of Durham County*, 2nd edn (compiled by G.A.L. Johnson, ed. G. Hickling), *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, No. 41, Printed for the Society by W.L. Large, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, pp. 119–23.
- Robinson, D. and Bevins, R.E. (1986) Incipient metamorphism in the Lower Palaeozoic marginal basin of Wales. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **4**, 101–13.
- Robinson, N., Eglington, G., Brassell, S.C., Gowar, A.P. and Parnell, J. (1986) Hydrocarbon compositions of bitumens associated with igneous intrusions and hydrothermal deposits in Britain. *Organic Geochemistry*, **10**, 145–52.
- Rogers, P.J. (1977) Fluid inclusion studies in fluorite from the Derbyshire orefield. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **86**, B128–32.
- Rohl, B. (1995) Application of lead isotope analysis to Bronze Age metalwork from England and Wales. Unpublished D.Phil. thesis, Oxford University.
- Roscoe, H.E. (1868) Researches on vanadium. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **158**, 1–27.
- Roscoe, H.E. (1876) On two new vanadium minerals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, **25**, 109–112.
- Rose, R.L. (1957) Andalusite- and corundum-bearing pegmatites in Yosemite National Park, California. *American Mineralogist*, **42**, 635–47.
- Rose, W.C.C. and Dunham, K.C. (1977) *Geology and Hematite Deposits of South Cumbria*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 58 and southern part of Sheet 48 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 170 pp.
- Rowe, J. and Burley, S.D. (1997) Faulting and porosity modification in the Sherwood Sandstone at Alderley Edge, northeastern Cheshire: an exhumed example of fault-related diagenesis. In *Petroleum Geology of the Irish Sea and Adjacent Areas* (eds N.S. Meadows, S.P. Trueblood, M. Hardman and G. Cowan), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 124, Geological Society, Bath, pp. 325–52.

## References

---

- Rowe, J., Burley, S., Gawthorpe, R., Cowan, G. and Hardman, M. (1993) Palaeo-fluid flow in the East Irish Sea Basin and its margins. In *Geofluids '93* (eds J. Parnell, A.H. Ruffell and N.R. Moles), *Contributions to an International Conference on Fluid Evolution, Migration and Interaction in Rocks, Held at Torquay, May 4–7 1993*, British Gas, London, pp. 358–62.
- Rowe, J., Turner, P. and Bailey, S. (1998) Palaeomagnetic dating of the west Cumbrian hematite deposits and implications for their mode of formation. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **52**, 59–71.
- Rowlands, J. (1981) *Copper Mountain*, Anglesey Antiquarian Society, Llangefni, 200 pp.
- Rudler, F.W. (1905) *A Handbook to a Collection of the Minerals of the British Islands Mostly Selected from the Ludlam Collection in the Museum of Practical Geology, Jermyn Street, London*, HMSO, London, 241 pp.
- Rumsey, M., and Savage, M. (2004) The first British occurrence of Parkerite at North Devon United Mine, Peter Tavy, Devon. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **25**, 19–22.
- Rundle, C.C. (1979) Ordovician intrusions in the English Lake District. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **136**, 29–38.
- Rundle, C.C. (1981) The significance of isotopic dates from the English Lake District for the Ordovician–Silurian time-scale. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **138**, 569–72.
- Russell, A. (1911) An occurrence of the barium-feldspar celsian in North Wales. *Nature*, **86**, 180.
- Russell, A. (1913) Notes on the occurrence of bertrandite at some new localities in Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **17**, 273–85.
- Russell, A. (1925) A notice of the occurrence of native arsenic in Cornwall; bismuthinite at Shap, Westmorland; and of smaltite and niccolite at Coniston, Lancashire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **20**, 299–304.
- Russell, A. (1927) Notice of an occurrence of niccolite and ullmannite at Settringstones Mine, Fourstones, Northumberland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **21**, 383–7.
- Russell, A. (1929) On the occurrence of native gold at Hope's Nose, Torquay, Devonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **22**, 159–62.
- Russell, A. (1944) Notes on some minerals either new or rare to Britain. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 1–10.
- Russell, A. (1946) On rhodonite and tephroite from Treburland manganese mine, Altarnun, Cornwall: and on rhodonite from other localities in Cornwall and Devonshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **27**, 221–35.
- Russell, A. (1949) Manuscript notes on Antimony Mines (of the U.K.). Unpublished manuscript in British Museum (Natural History).
- Russell, M.J. (1972) North–south geofractures in Scotland and Ireland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 75–84.
- Russell, M.J. (1976) Incipient plate separation and possible related mineralisation in lands bordering the North Atlantic. In *Metallogenesis and Plate Tectonics* (ed. D.F. Strong), *Geological Association of Canada Special Paper*, No. 14, Geological Association of Canada, Ontario, pp. 339–49.
- Russell, M.J. (1983) Major sediment-hosted exhalative zinc+lead deposits: Formation from hydrothermal convection cells that deepen during crustal extension. In *Sediment-Hosted Stratiform Lead-Zinc Deposits* (ed. D.F. Sangster), *Mineralogical Association of Canada Short Course Handbook*, No. 8, Mineralogical Association of Canada, Toronto, pp. 251–82.
- Russell, M.J. and Smith, F.W. (1979) Plate separation, alkali magmatism and fluorite mineralisation in northern and eastern England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **87**, B168–71.
- Rust, S.A. (1990a) Mattheddleite from the Darren Mine, Dyfed, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **8**, 47–8.
- Rust, S.A. (1990b) Susannite and sulphatian schmiederite from Llechwedd Helyg Mine, Tir-y-Mynach, Dyfed, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **8**, 48.
- Rust, S.A. (1991) Ktenasite, from Smallcleugh Mine, Nenthead, Cumbria, the first British occurrence. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **9**, 5.
- Rust, S.A. (1992) Ramsbeckite, the first three British occurrences. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **11**, 24–5.
- Rust, S.A. (1994) Chenite from Llechwedd-helyg mine, Tir-y-Mynach, Dyfed, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **14**, 9.
- Rust, S.A. (1995a) Supergene minerals from Waterbank Mine, Ecton, Staffordshire. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **15**, 30–5.
- Rust, S.A. (1995b) Laurionite from Nantycagl mine, Ceulanymaesmawr, Dyfed, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **5**, 19.

## References

- Rust, S.A. and Green, D.I. (2005) Olsacherite, the first British occurrence, from Waterbank Mine, Ecton, Staffordshire. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **25**, 33–4.
- Rust, S.A. and Mason, J.S. (1988) The minerals of Esgair-Hir mine, Dyfed, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **5**, 35–43.
- Rust, S.A., Bell, R. and Green, D.I. (2004) The occurrence of bechererite in the British Isles. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **24**, 37–8.
- Ryback, G. and Francis, J.G. (2001) Rosiaite from Bwlch Mine, Deganwy, Gwynedd, Wales. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 88.
- Ryback, G. and Tandy, P.C. (1992) 8th supplementary list of British Isles Minerals (English). *Mineralogical Magazine*, **56**, 261–75.
- Ryback, G., Clark, A.M. and Stanley, C.J. (1998) Re-examination of the A.W.G. Kingsbury collection of British minerals at the Natural History Museum, London. *The Geological Curator*, **6**(9), 317–22.
- Ryback, G., Hart, A.D. and Stanley, C.J. (2001) A.W.G. Kingsbury's specimens of British minerals. Part I. Some falsified localities. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **7**, 51–70.
- Sams, M.S. and Thomas-Betts, A. (1988) Three dimensional numerical modelling of the conductive heat flow in south-west England. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **92**, 323–34.
- Sarjeant, W.A.S. (1956) The Mineralogy of Ecton Hill. *Journal of the University of Sheffield Geological Society*, **2**, 87–92.
- Sarjeant, W.A.S. (1967) Fibrous chlorites in the volcanic rocks of Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **2**, 85–95.
- Sawkins, F.J. (1966a) Ore genesis in the northern Pennine orefield in the light of fluid inclusion studies. *Economic Geology*, **61**, 385–99.
- Sawkins, F.J. (1966b) Preliminary fluid inclusion studies on the mineralisation associated with the Hercynian granites of Southwest England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **87**, B109–12.
- Sawkins, F.J. (1976) Metal deposits related to intracontinental hotspot and rifting environments. *Journal of Geology*, **84**, 653–71.
- Scherba, G.N. (1970) Greisens. *International Geology Review*, **12**, 114–50; 239–59.
- Schneider, F. (1993) Modelling of zone alteration associated with W/Sn ore deposits in SW England. In *Geofluids '93* (eds J. Parnell, A.H. Ruffell and N.R. Moles), *Contributions to an International Conference on Fluid Evolution, Migration and Interaction in Rocks, Held at Torquay, May 4–7 1993*, British Gas, London, pp. 280–3.
- Scott, R. (1992) Alexandra Quarry. In *Caledonian Structures in Britain South of the Midland Valley* (ed. J.E. Treagus), Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 3, Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 104–8.
- Scrivener, R.C. (2006) Cornubian granites and mineralization of SW England. In *The Geology of England and Wales* (eds P.J. Brenchley and P.F. Rawson), 2nd edn, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 257–67.
- Scrivener, R.C., Cooper, B.V. and George, M.C. (1987) Mineralogy and paragenesis of the Haytor iron ore deposit. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 558.
- Scrivener, R.C., Cooper, B.V., George, M.C. and Shepherd, T.J. (1982) Gold-bearing carbonate veins in the Middle Devonian Limestone of Hope's Nose, Torquay, *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 393.
- Scrivener, R.C., Milodowski, A.E., Fortey, N.J. and Cooper, B.V. (2001) Manganese mineralisation in the Early Carboniferous rocks of Devon. *Abstracts, Ussher Society Conference, Sidmouth, Devon, January 2001*, 248.
- Scrivenor, J.B. (1914) The topaz-bearing rocks of Gunong Bakau (Federated Malay states). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **70**, 363–81.
- Scrutton, C.T. (ed.) (1978) *A Field Guide to Selected Areas of the Devonian of South-west England, International Symposium on the Devonian System (P.A.D.S. 1978)*, Palaeontological Association, London, 73 pp.
- Seager, A.F. (1967) Mineralisation and Paragenesis at Dean Quarry. *Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall*, **20**, 97–113.
- Seagar, A.F. (1969) Zeolites and other minerals from Dean quarry. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **37**, 147–8.
- Selwood, E.B., Durrance, M. and Bristow, C.M. (1998). *The Geology of Cornwall*, University of Exeter Press, Exeter, 298 pp.
- Selwood, E.B., Thomas, J.M., Williams, B.J., Clayton, R.E., Durning, B., Smith, O. and Warr, L.N. (1998) *Geology of the Country Around Trevose Head and Camelford*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 335 and 336 (England and Wales), The Stationery Office for the British Geological Survey, London, 106 pp.

## References

- Shackleton, E.H. (1966) *Lakeland Geology*, Dalesman Publishing Co., Clapham, 128 pp.
- Shaw, W.T. (1970) *Mining in the Lake Counties*, Dalesman Publishing Co., Clapham, 128 pp.
- Shepherd, T.J. (1973) Geochemical evidence for basement control of the West Cumberland haematite mineralization. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- Shepherd, T.J. (1979) Microthermometric analysis of quartz-sulphide veins, Cumpston Hill, Yorkshire. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences Isotope Geology Unit*, No. 79/3.
- Shepherd, T.J. and Allen, P.M. (1985) Metallogenesis in the Harlech Dome, North Wales: a fluid inclusion interpretation. *Mineralium Deposita*, **20**, 159–68.
- Shepherd, T.J. and Bottrell, S.H. (1993) Dolgellau Gold-belt, Harlech district, North Wales. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 187–207.
- Shepherd, T.J. and Goldring, D.C. (1993) Cumbrian hematite deposits, North-West England. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrick and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 419–45.
- Shepherd, T.J. and Scrivener, R.C. (1987) Role of basinal brines in the genesis of polymetallic vein deposits, Kit Hill–Gunnislake area, S.W. England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **6**, 491–7.
- Shepherd, T.J. and Waters, P. (1984) Fluid inclusion analysis studies of Carrock Fell tungsten deposit, north of England: implications for regional application. *Mineralium Deposita*, **19**, 304–14.
- Shepherd, T.J., Beckinsale, R.D., Rundle, C.C. and Durham, J. (1976) Genesis of the Carrock Fell Tungsten deposits, Cumbria: fluid inclusion and isotopic study. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **85**, 63–74.
- Sherlock, R.L. (1919) The geology and genesis of the Trefriw pyrites deposit. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **74**, 106–15.
- Sibly, T.F. and Lloyd, W. (1927) *Iron Ores: the Haematites of the Forest of Dean and South Wales*, 2nd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 10, HMSO, London, 101 pp.
- Simpson, B. (1934) The petrology of the Eskdale (Cumberland) Granite. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **45**, 17–34.
- Simpson, I.M., and Broadhurst, F.M. (1969) A Boulder Bed at Treak Cliff, North Derbyshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **37**, 141–51.
- Simpson, P.R., Brown, G.C., Plant, J. and Ostle, D. (1979) Uranium mineralisation and granite magmatism in the British Isles. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A291**, 385–412.
- Sivaprakash, C. (1977) Geochemistry of some sulphides and sulphosalts from Parys Mountain, Anglesey. Unpublished M.Phil. thesis, University of Aston.
- Small, A. (1977) Mineralisation of the Stainmore Depression and northern part of the Askrigg Block. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Durham.
- Small, A.T. (1978) Zonation of Pb-Zn-Cu-F-Ba mineralisation in part of the North Yorkshire Pennines. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **87**, B9–14.
- Small, A.T. (1982) New data on tetrahedrite, tenantite, chalcopyrite and puromorphite from the Cumbria and North Yorkshire Pennines. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **44**, 153–8.
- Smith, B. (1921) *Lead and Zinc Ores in the Carboniferous Rocks of North Wales*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 19, HMSO, London, 162 pp.
- Smith, B. (1922) *Lead and Zinc Ores in the Pre-Carboniferous Rocks of West Shropshire and North Wales. Part 1: West Shropshire*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 23, HMSO, London, 36 pp.
- Smith, B. (1924) *Iron Ores: Haematites of West Cumberland, Lancashire and the Lake District*, 2nd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 8, HMSO, London, 236 pp.
- Smith, F.W. (1973) Fluid inclusion studies on fluorite from the North Wales ore field. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **82**, B174–6.
- Smith, F.W. and Phillips, R. (1974) Temperature gradients and ore deposition in the north Pennine orefield. *Fortschritte der Mineralogie*, **52**, 491–4.

## References

- Smith, G.F. (1919) Semseyite from Dumfries-shire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **18**, 354–9.
- Smith, M. (1987) The Tremadoc 'Thrust' Zone in southern central Snowdonia. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 119–29.
- Smith, M. (1988) The tectonic evolution of the Cambrian and Ordovician rocks in Southern Central Snowdonia. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Smith, M., Rushton, A.W.A. and Howells, M.F. (1995) New litho- and biostratigraphic evidence for a Mid-Ordovician hiatus in southern central Snowdonia, North Wales. *Geological Journal*, **30**, 145–56.
- Smith, M.E. (1982) The mineralogy of Fall Hill quarry, Ashover, Derbyshire. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 26–32.
- Smith, M.L. and Frondel, C. (1968) The related layered minerals ganophyllite, bannisterite, and stilpnomelane. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **36**, 893–913.
- Smith, N.J.P. (1987) The deep geology of Central England: the prospectivity of the Palaeozoic rocks. In *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe* (eds J. Brooks and J.W. Glennie), Graham and Trotman, London, pp. 217–24.
- Smith, R.T., Cooper, D.C. and Bland, D.J. (1994) The occurrence and economic potential of nodular monazite in south-central Wales. *British Geological Survey Technical Report*, WF/94/1.
- Smith, S. (1923) *Lead and Zinc Ores of Northumberland and Alston Moor*, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 25, HMSO, London, 110 pp.
- Smyth, W.W. (1846) *Note on the Gogofau, or Ogofau, Mine near Pumsant, Carmarthenshire*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain and the Museum of Practical Geology in London, Vol. 1, HMSO, London, 480–4.
- Smyth, W.W., Reeks, T. and Rudler, F.W. (1864) *A Catalogue of the Mineral Collections in the Museum of Practical Geology, with Introductory and Explanatory Remarks*, HMSO, London, 190 pp.
- Snowball, G.T. (1952) The Leicestershire intrusions. *Leicester Museum and Art Gallery Bulletin*, 3rd Series, **1**, 2–7.
- Solomon, M., Rafter, T.A. and Dunham, K.C. (1971) Sulphur and oxygen isotope studies in the northern Pennines in relation to ore genesis. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **80**, B259–76; Discussion.
- Soper, N.J., Webb, B.C. and Woodcock, N.H. (1987) Late Caledonian (Acadian) transgression in north-west England: timing, geometry and geotectonic significance. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 175–92.
- Southwood, M.J. (1982) The geological setting of the sulphide deposits at Morfa Du, Parys Mountain, Anglesey. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- Southwood, M.J. (1984) Basaltic lavas at Parys Mountain, Anglesey: trace-element geochemistry, tectonic setting and exploration implications. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **93**, B51–4.
- Southwood, M.J. and Bevins R.E. (1995) Parys Mountain – the type locality for anglesite. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **15**, 11–17.
- Sowerby, J. (1806) *British Mineralogy: or Coloured Figures Intended to Elucidate the Mineralogy of Great Britain*, Vol. 2, R. Taylor and Co., London.
- Sowerby, J. (1809) *British Mineralogy: or Coloured Figures Intended to Elucidate the Mineralogy of Great Britain*, Vol. 3, R. Taylor and Co., London.
- Sowerby, J. (1811) *A Short Catalogue of British Minerals, According to a New Arrangement*, London.
- Sowerby, J. (1817) *British Mineralogy: or Coloured Figures Intended to Elucidate the Mineralogy of Great Britain*, Vol. 5, R. Taylor and Co., London.
- Spencer, L.J. and Mountain, E.D. (1923) New lead-copper minerals from the Mendip Hills (Somerset). *Mineralogical Magazine*, **20**, 67–92.
- Stanier, P. (1998) *Mines of Cornwall and Devon – an Historic Photographic Record*, Twelveheads Press, Truro, 107 pp.
- Stanley, C.J. (1979) Mineralogical studies of copper, lead, zinc and cobalt mineralization in the English Lake District. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Aston.
- Stanley, C.J. and Criddle, A.J. (1979) Mineralization at Seathwaite Tarn near Coniston, English Lake District: The first occurrence of wittichenite in Great Britain. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **43**, 103–7.
- Stanley, C.J. and Vaughan, D.J. (1980) Interpretive studies of copper mineralization to the south of Keswick, England. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **89**, B25–30.

## References

- Stanley, C.J. and Vaughan, D.J. (1981) Native antimony and bournonite intergrowths in galena from the English Lake District. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **44**, 257–60.
- Stanley, C.J. and Vaughan, D.J. (1982a) Copper, lead, zinc and cobalt mineralisation in the English Lake District: classification, conditions of formation and genesis. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 569–79.
- Stanley, C.J. and Vaughan, D.J. (1982b) Mineralization in the Bonser Vein, Coniston, English Lake District; mineral assemblages, paragenesis and formation conditions. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **46**, 343–50.
- Stanley, C.J., Criddle, A.J. and Lloyd, D. (1990a) Precious and base metal selenide mineralisation at Hope's Nose, Torquay, Devon. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **54**, 485–93.
- Stanley, C.J., Halls, C., Camm, G.S. and James, J. (1990b) Gold-antimony mineralisation at Loddiswell, Devon, UK. *Terra Nova*, **2**, 224–31.
- Stanton, W.I. (1982) Further field evidence of the age and origin of the lead-zinc-silica mineralisation of the Mendip region. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, **41**, 25–34.
- Stanton, W.I. (1991) The habitat and origin of lead ore in Grebe Swallet mine, Charterhouse on Mendip, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelæological Society*, **19**, 43–65.
- Starkey, R.E. (1984) Phosgenite from Clevedon, Avon. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, **44**, 13–14.
- Starkey, R.E. (1986) A new British locality for beudantite: Clevedon, Avon. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 125–6.
- Starkey, R.E. and Robinson, G.W. (1992) Famous mineral localities: Prenteg, Tremadog, Gwynedd, Wales. *The Mineralogical Record*, **23**, 391–9.
- Starkey, R.E., Hubbard, N. and Bayley, M.P. (1991) Mineralisation at Hendre Quarry, Glyn Ceiriog, Clwyd, Wales. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **10**, 48–51.
- Starkey, R.E., Hubbard, N. and Young, B. (1994) Barytocalcite and witherite from Rorrington Mine, Chirbury, Salop, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **5**, 118–19.
- Steed, G.M., Annels, A.E., Shrestha, P.L. and Tater, P.S. (1976) Geochemical and biochemical prospecting in the area of the Ogofau gold mines, Dyfed, Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **85**, B109–17.
- Stephenson, D., Bevins, R.E., Millward, D., Highton, A.J., Parsons, I., Stone, P. and Wadsworth, W.J. (1999) *Caledonian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 17, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 648 pp.
- Stephenson, D., Loughlin, S.C., Millward, D., Waters, C.N. and Williamson, I.T. (2003) *Carboniferous and Permian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 27, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 374 pp.
- Stevenson, I.P. and Gaunt, G.D. (1971) *Geology of the Country Around Chapel en le Frith*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 99 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 444 pp.
- Stone, M. (1969) Nature and origin of banding in the granite sheets of Tremearne, Porthleven, Cornwall. *Geological Magazine*, **106**, 142–58.
- Stone, M. (1975) Structure and petrology of the Tregonning–Godolphin granite, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 155–70.
- Stone, M. (1984) Textural evolution of lithium mica granites in the Cornubian batholith. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **95**, 29–41.
- Stone, M. (1992) The Tregonning Granite: petrogenesis of Li-mica granites in the Cornubian batholith. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **56**, 141–55.
- Stone, M. and Exley, C.S. (1986) High heat production granites of south-west England and their associated mineralisation: a review. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **95**, B25–36.
- Stone, M. and George, M.C. (1978) Amblygonite in leucogranites of the Tregonning–Godolphin Granite, Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **42**, 151–2.
- Stone, M., Exley, C.S. and George, M.C. (1988) Composition of trioctahedral micas in the Cornubian batholith. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **52**, 175–92.
- Strahan, A., Flett, J.S. and Dinham, C.H. (1917) *Potash–Feldspar–Phosphate of Lime–Alum Shales–Plumbago or Graphite–Molybdenite–Chromite–Talc and Steatite (Soapstone, Soaprock and Potstone)–Diatomite*, 2nd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 30, HMSO, London, 43 pp.

## References

---

- Strens, R.G.T. (1962) The geology of the Borrowdale-Honister district (Cumberland) with special reference to mineralization. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Nottingham.
- Strens, R.G.T. (1965) The graphite deposit of Seathwaite in Borrowdale, Cumberland. *Geological Magazine*, **102**, 393–406.
- Styles, M.T. and Kirby, G.A. (1980) New Investigations of the Lizard Complex, Cornwall, England. In *Ophiolites* (ed. A. Panayiotou), *Proceedings of the International Ophiolite Symposium, Cyprus, 1979*, Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Geological Survey Department, Nicosia, pp. 517–26.
- Swainbank, I.G., Colman, T.B., Fletcher, C.J. and Mason, J.S. (1992) Multiple sources for lead mineralisation in the Caledonian terrane of Wales. In *Mineral Deposit Modelling in Relation to Crustal Reservoirs of the Ore-Forming Elements*, (ed. R.P. Foster), *Institution of Mining and Metallurgy Conference Abstracts, Nottingham, April 22–23, 1992*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London.
- Sylvester-Bradley, P.C. (1964) The origin of oil and life. *Discovery*, **25**, 37–42.
- Sylvester-Bradley, P.C. and Ford, T.D. (eds) (1968) *The Geology of the East Midlands*, Leicester University Press, Leicester, 400 pp.
- Sylvester-Bradley, P.C. and King, R.J. (1963) Evidence for abiogenic hydrocarbons. *Nature*, **198**, 728–31.
- Symes, R.F. (1985) Mineralisation. In *New Sites for Old: a Students Guide to the Geology of the East Mendips* (eds K.L. Duff, A.P. McKirdy and M.J. Harley), Nature Conservancy Council, Peterborough.
- Symes, R.F. and Embrey, P.G. (1977) Mendipite and other rare oxyhalides from the Mendip Hills. *The Mineralogical Record*, **8**, 298–303.
- Symes, R.F. and Young, B. (2008) *Minerals of Northern England*, NMSE – Publishing Ltd, Edinburgh, 228 pp.
- Symes, R.F., Cressey, G., Criddle, A.J., Stanley, C.J., Francis, J.G. and Jones, G.C. (1994) Parkinsonite, a new mineral from Merchead Quarry, Somerset. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **58**, 59–68.
- Taylor, B.J., Price, R.H. and Trotter, F.M. (1963) *Geology of the Country Around Stockport and Knutsford*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 98 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 183 pp.
- Taylor, J.H. (1934) The Mountsorrel Granodiorite and Associated Igneous Rocks. *Geological Magazine*, **71**, 1–16.
- Tennant, S.C. (1999) Volcanic stratigraphy and lithogeochemistry at the Parys Mountain. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- Tennant, S.C. and Steed, G. (1997) Role of lithogeochemistry in reassessment of the geological setting of Parys Mountain polymetallic sulphide deposit, Anglesey, Wales. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **106**, B144–56.
- Thanasuthipitak, T. (1974) The relationship of mineralization to petrology at Parys Mountain, Anglesey. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Aston.
- Thomas, H.H. (1909) Orthite in North Wales. *Nature*, **81**, 487.
- Thomas, J.E., Dodson, M.H., Rex, D.C. and Ferrara, G. (1966) Caledonian magmatism in North Wales. *Nature*, **209**, 866–8.
- Thompson, L.M. (1933) The Great Sulphur Vein of Alston Moor. *Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society*, **9**, 91–8.
- Thompson, D.B. (1970a) The stratigraphy of the so-called Keuper Sandstone Formation (Scythian–?Anisian) in the Permo-Triassic Cheshire Basin. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **126**(1–2), 151–81.
- Thompson, D.B. (1970b) Sedimentation in the Triassic (Scythian) red pebbly sandstones in the Cheshire Basin and its margins. *Geological Journal*, **7**(1), 183–216.
- Thompson, D.B. (1991) Triassic rocks of the Cheshire Basin: Itineraries VIII and XI, Alderley Edge 1 and 2. In *Geology of the Manchester Area* (R.M.C. Eagar and F.M. Broadhurst), 2nd edn, Geologists' Association Guide, No. 7. The Geologists' Association, London, pp. 57–74.
- Thomson, T. (1835) Account of some new species of minerals containing barytes. *Records of General Science*, **1**, 369–75.
- Thomson, T. (1837) On the right rhombic baryto-calcite, with reference to Prof. Johnston's paper in the Phil. Mag. For May 1837. *Philosophical Magazine*, **11**, 45–8.
- Tien, P.-L. (1973) Palygorskite from Warren Quarry, Enderby, Leicestershire, England. *Clay Minerals*, **10**, 27–34.
- Timberlake, S. (1988) Bronze Age mining at Cwmystwyth: the radiocarbon dates. *Archaeology in Wales*, **28**, 50.

## References

---

- Timberlake, S. (1989) Excavations at Parys Mountain and Nantyreira. In *Early Mining in the British Isles* (eds P. Crew and S. Crew), *Plas Tan y Bwlch Occasional Paper*, No. 1, Snowdonia National Park Study Centre, Blaenau Ffestiniog, pp. 15–21.
- Timberlake, S. (1992) Llancynfelin and Nantyrarian mines. *Archaeology in Wales*, **32**, 90–1.
- Timberlake, S. and Kidd, A.D. (2005) The archaeological excavation of a Roman mine shaft and gallery ('Pot Shaft') at Engine Vein, Alderley Edge. *British Archaeological Reports*, **396**, 79–97.
- Timberlake, S. and King, C. (2005) Archaeological excavations at Engine Vein, Alderley Edge, 1997. *British Archaeological Reports*, **396**, 33–57.
- Timberlake, S. and Mills, S. (2003) The use of a portable XRF within an early nineteenth century cobalt mine on Alderley Edge, Cheshire. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **23**, 41–6.
- Tindle, A.G. (2008) *Minerals of Britain and Ireland*, Terra Publishing, Harpenden, 616 pp.
- Tindle, A.G., Bridges, T.F. and Green, D.I. (2006) The composition of tsumebite from Roughton Gill Mine, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *UK Journal of Mines and Minerals*, **27**, 48–50.
- Tischendorf, G. (1968) Sources of elements in selenide mineralisation near Tilkerode (Harz). *International Geology Reviews*, **11**, 1298–301.
- Tomkeieff, S.I. (1926) On some chloritic minerals associated with the basaltic Carboniferous rocks of Derbyshire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **21**, 73–82.
- Tomkeieff, S.I. (1928) The Volcanic Complex of Calton Hill (Derbyshire). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **84**, 703–18.
- Traill, T.S. (1821) Observation on the mineralogy of Halkin Mountain, in Flintshire; with particular account of the recently discovered Buhrstone and porcelain-clay of that place. *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal*, **4**, 246–61.
- Trestrail, G.F.W. (1931) The witherite deposit of the Settlingstones Mine, Northumberland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **40**, B55–65.
- Trestrail, G.F.W. (1938) Witherite in Northumberland. *Mine and Quarry Engineering*, **3**, 247–51.
- Tripe, C. (1827) Observations on a Mineral from near Hay Tor. *Philosophical Magazine*, **1**, 38–40.
- Trotter, F.M. (1945) The origin of the west Cumbrian haematites. *Geological Magazine*, **82**, 67–80.
- Trotter, F.M., Hollingworth, S.E., Eastwood, T. and Rose, W.C.C. (1937) *Gosforth District, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 37 (England and Wales)*, HMSO, London, 140 pp.
- Trythall, R.J.B. (1989) The mid-Ordovician oolitic ironstones of North Wales: a field guide. In *Phanerozoic Ironstones* (eds T.P. Young and W.E.G. Taylor), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **46**, Geological Society, Bath, pp. 213–20.
- Tucker, M. and Tucker, G. (1975) The lead mines of southeast Wales. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **6**, 15–27.
- Tucker, M.E. (1976) Quartz replaced anhydrite nodules 'Bristol Diamonds' from the Triassic of the Bristol District. *Geological Magazine*, **113**, 569–74.
- Tyler, I. (1990) *Force Crag: the History of a Lakeland Mine*, Red Earth Publications, Ulverston, 120 pp.
- Tyler, I. (1995) *Seatwaite Wad and the Mines of the Borrowdale Valley*, Blue Rock Publications, Carlisle, 220 pp.
- Van Marke de Lummen, G. and Verkaeren, J. (1985) Mineralogical Observations and genetic considerations relating to a skarn formation at Botallack, Cornwall, England. In *High Heat Production (HHP) Granites, Hydrothermal Circulation and Ore Genesis*, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, pp. 535–47.
- Vaughan, D.J. and Ixer, R.A. (1980) Studies of sulphide mineralogy of north Pennine ores and its contribution to genetic models. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **89**, B99–B109.
- Vernon, R.W. (1993) *Pennant Barytes and Lead Mine, Clwyd*. Report on the Mine Workings and Features of Industrial Importance, Welsh Mines Preservation Trust, 7 pp.
- Vink, B.W. (1986) Stability relations of malachite and azurite. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **50**, 41–7.
- Vivian, W. (1859) On arborescent native copper in the Great Ormeshead, North Wales. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **15**, 109–10.
- Von Knorring, O. and Condliffe, E. (1984) On the occurrence of niobium-tantalum and other rare element minerals in the Meldon aplite, Devonshire, *Mineralogical Magazine*, **48**, 443–8.

## References

---

- Wadge, A.J., Hudson, J.M., Patrick, D.J., Smith, I.F., Evans, A.D., Appleton, J.D. and Bateson, J.H. (1981) Copper mineralisation near Middleton Tyas. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 54.
- Wadge, A.J., Bateson, J.H. and Evans, A.D. (1984) Mineral reconnaissance surveys in the Craven Basin. *Mineral Reconnaissance Programme Report, Institute of Geological Sciences*, No. 66.
- Wager, L.R. (1929) Metasomatism in the Whin Sill of the north of England. Part I: Metasomatism by lead vein solutions. Part II: Hydrothermal alteration by juvenile solutions. *Geological Magazine*, **66**, 97–110; 221–38.
- Walenta, K. (1984) Cualstibite, a new secondary mineral from the Clara Mine in the Central Black Forest (FRG). *Chemie der Erde*, **43**, 255–60 [in German].
- Wallace, W. (1861) *The Laws Which Regulate the Deposition of Lead in Veins; Illustrated by an Examination of the Geological Structure of the Mining Districts of Alston Moor*, E. Stanford, London, 258 pp.
- Walsh, P.T., Boulter, M.C., Ijtabe, M. and Urbani, D.M. (1972) The preservation of the Neogene Brassington Formation of the southern Pennines and its bearing on the evolution of Upland Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **128**, 519–59.
- Walsh, P.T., Boulter, M.C. and Morawiecka, I. (1999) Chattian and Miocene elements in the modern landscape of western Britain and Ireland. In *Uplift, Erosion and Stability: Perspectives on Long-term Landscape Development* (eds B.J. Smith, W.B. Whalley and P.A. Warke), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 162, Geological Society, Bath, pp. 45–63.
- Walsh, P.T., Collins, P., Ijtabe, M., Newton, J.P., Scott, N.H. and Turner, P.R. (1980) Palaeocurrent directions and their bearing on the origin of the Brassington Formation (Miocene–Pliocene) of the southern Pennines, Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 47–62.
- Walters, S.G. and Ineson, P.R. (1981) A review of the distribution and correlation of igneous rocks in Derbyshire, England. *Mercian Geologist*, **8**, 81–132.
- Ward, G.R. (1983) Bertrandite from Hingston Down quarry, Calstock, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, **5**, 485–6.
- Ward, J.C. (1876a) On the granitic, granitoid and associated metamorphic rocks of the Lake District. Parts III–V. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **32**, 1–34.
- Ward, J.C. (1876b) *The Geology of the Northern Part of the English Lake District*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Quarter Sheet 101SE (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 132 pp.
- Ward, P. (1982) Mottram Mine, Cheshire. *Mineral Realm*, **2**(2), 11–13.
- Warren, P.T., Price, D., Nutt, M.J.C. and Smith, E.G. (1984) *Geology of the Country Around Rhyl and Denbigh*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 95 and 107 and parts of Sheets 94 and 106 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 217 pp.
- Warriner, D. (1982) Examination and survey of Bage Mine. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **8**, 243–59.
- Warriner, D., Willies, L. and Flindall, R. (1981) Ringing Rake and Masson Sloughs and the Mines on the East Side of Masson Hill, Matlock. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **8**, 65–102.
- Warrington, G. (1965) The metalliferous mining district of Alderley Edge, Cheshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **1**(2), 111–29.
- Warrington, G. (1970) The stratigraphy and palaeontology of the ‘Keuper’ Series of the Central Midlands of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **126**, 183–224.
- Warrington, G. (1980a) Non-ferrous mining in north Shropshire and Cheshire. *Shropshire Caving and Mining Club Journal*, for 1979, 9–20.
- Warrington, G. (1980b) The Alderley Edge mining district. *The Amateur Geologist*, **8**(1), 4–13.
- Warrington, G. (1981) The copper mines of Alderley Edge and Mottram St Andrew, Cheshire. *Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society*, **64**, 47–73.
- Warrington, G. (1995) North Shropshire copper mines. In *Mining in Shropshire* (ed. A. Pearce), Shropshire Books, Shrewsbury, pp. 19–26.
- Warrington, G. and Ivimey-Cook, H.C. (1992) Triassic. In *Atlas of Palaeogeography and Lithofacies* (eds J.C.W. Cope, J.K. Ingham and P.F. Rawson), *Geological Society of London Memoir*, No. 13, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 97–106.

## References

- Warrington, G. and Thompson, D.B. (1971) The Triassic rocks of Alderley Edge, Cheshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **4**(1), 69–72.
- Warrington, G., Audley-Charles, M.G., Elliot, R.E., Evans, W.B., Ivimey-Cook, H.C., Kent, P.E., Robinson, P.L., Shotton, P.L., Shotton, F.W. and Taylor, R.M. (1980) *A Correlation of Triassic Rocks of the British Isles, Geological Society of London Special Report*, No. 3, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 78 pp.
- Warrington, G., Wilson, A.A., Jones, N.S., Young, R. and Haslam, H.W. (1999) Stratigraphy and sedimentology. In *The Cheshire Basin: Basin Evolution, Fluid Movement and Mineral Resources in a Permo-Triassic Rift Setting* (eds J.A. Plant, D.G. Jones and H.W. Haslam), British Geological Survey, Keyworth, pp. 10–40.
- Watts, W.W. (1947) *Geology of the Ancient Rocks of Charnwood Forest, Leicestershire*, Edgar Backus for the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Leicester, 160 pp.
- Weaver, D.J. (1974) Systematic jointing in South Derbyshire. *Mercian Geologist*, **5**, 115–32.
- Weis, P.L., Friedman, I. and Gleason, J.P. (1981) The origin of epigenetic graphite: evidence from isotopes. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **45**, 2325–32.
- Weiss, S. (1989) Aktuelle Neufunde aus Cornwall. *Lapis*, **6**, 40–1.
- Welch, M.D., Cooper, M.A., Hawthorne, F.C. and Criddle, A.J. (2000) Symesite,  $Pb_{10}(SO_4)O_7Cl_4(H_2O)$ , a new PbO-related sheet mineral: Description and crystal structure. *American Mineralogist*, **85**, 1526–33.
- Welch, M.D., Criddle, A.J. and Symes, R.F. (1998) Mereheadite,  $Pb_2O(OH)Cl$ : a new litharge-related oxychloride from Merehead Quarry, Cranmore, Somerset. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **62**, 387–93.
- Welch, M.D., Schofield, P.F., Cressey, G. and Stanley, C.J. (1996) Cation ordering in lead-molybdenum-vanadium oxychlorides. *American Mineralogist*, **81**, 1350–9.
- Westhead, S.J. (1991) Prospects at Parys mountain. *Geology Today*, **7**, 130–3.
- Westhead, S.J. (1993) The structural controls on mineralisation at Parys Mountain, Anglesey, North Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Wales.
- Wheatley, C.J.V. (1971a) Aspects of metallogenesis within the Southern Caledonides of Great Britain and Ireland. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **80**, B211–23.
- Wheatley, C.J.V. (1971b) Economic geology of the Avoca mineralised belt, S.E. Ireland, and Parys Mountain, Anglesey. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, University of London.
- Whitaker, A. (1972) The Somerset salt-field. *Nature*, **238**, 265–6.
- Whittaker, A. and Green, G.W. (1983) *Geology of the Country Around Weston-super-Mare*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 279 with parts of Sheets 263 and 295 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 147 pp.
- Wilkinson, J.J. (1990) The role of metamorphic fluids in the development of the Cornubian orefields: fluid inclusion evidence from South Cornwall. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **54**, 219–30.
- Willey, E.C. (1970) Galena in Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of South Wales. *Economic Geology*, **65**, 40–6.
- Williams, D. and Ramsay, J.G. (1968) *Geology of Some Classic British Areas: Snowdonia*, rev. edn, Geologists' Association Guide, No. 28, Benham, Colchester, 20 pp.
- Williams, H. (1927) The geology of Snowdon (North Wales). *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **83**, 346–431.
- Williams, M. (1958) Geology and mineralisation of the Llanharry haematite deposits, South Wales. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Williams, P.A. (1990) *Oxide Zone Geochemistry*, Ellis Horwood, London, 286 pp.
- Williams, R.A. (1995) Mining and Quarrying in Clwyd. In *Minera Lead Mines and Quarries* (ed. J. Bennett), Wrexham Maelor Borough Council, Wrexham, pp. 1–14.
- Wilson, G.V., Eastwood, T., Pocock, R.W., Wray, D.A. and Robertson, T. (1922) *Barytes and Witberite*, 3rd edn, Special Report on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Vol. 2, HMSO, London, 119 pp.
- Wirth, M. (1989) Native silver from Red Gill Mine, Caldbeck Fells, Cumbria. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **2**, 49.
- Wolfe, J.A. (1980) Fluidisation versus phreatomagmatic explosions in breccia-pipes. *Economic Geology*, **75**, 1105–9.
- Woodcock, N.H. (1984) The Pontesford Lineament, Welsh borderland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 1001–14.

## References

---

- Woodcock, N.H. (1993) The Precambrian and Silurian of the Old Radnor to Presteigne area. In *Geological Excursions in Powys, Central Wales* (eds N.H. Woodcock and M.G. Bassett), University of Wales Press and National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, pp. 229–41.
- Woodcock, N.H. and Soper, N.J. (2006) The Acadian Orogeny: the mid-Devonian phase of deformation that formed slate belts in England and Wales. In *The Geology of England and Wales* (eds P.J. Brenchley and P.F. Rawson), 2nd edn, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 131–46.
- Woodland, A.W. (1939a) The petrography and petrology of the Lower Cambrian manganese ore of western Merionethshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **95**, 1–35.
- Woodland, A.W. (1939b) The petrography and petrology of the manganese ore of the Rhiw district (Carnarvonshire). *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **50**, 205–22.
- Woodland, A.W. (1956) The manganese deposits of Great Britain. In *Symposium Sobre Yacimientos de Manganese, Tomo 5: Europa. 20th International Geological Congress, Mexico, 1956*, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, pp. 197–218.
- Woodward, H.B. (1893) *The Jurassic Rocks of Britain. Volume 3: the Lias of England and Wales (Yorkshire Excepted)*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, HMSO, London, 399 pp.
- Woodward, J. (1729) *An Attempt Towards a Natural History of the Fossils of England; in a Catalogue of the English Fossils in the Collection of J. Woodward, M.D., F. Fayram*, London, 2 volumes.
- Worley, N. and Ford, T.D. (1977) Mississippi Valley Type Orefields in Britain. *Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society*, **6**, 201–8.
- Worssam, B.C. and Old, R.A. (1988) *Geology of the Country Around Coalville*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 155 (England and Wales), HMSO, London, 161 pp.
- Worth, R.H. (1920) The geology of the Meldon Valleys near Okehampton on the northern verge of Dartmoor. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **75**, 77–118.
- Wright, V.P. and Sadler, A. (1994) A hydrogeological model for the early diagenesis of Late Triassic alluvial sediments. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **151**, 897–900.
- Xuemin, G., Fowler, M.G., Gomet, P.A., Manning, D.A.C., Douglas, A.G., McEvoy, J. and Giger, W. (1987) Investigation of three natural bitumens from central England by hydrous pyrolysis and gas chromatography spectrometry. *Chemical Geology*, **64**, 181–95.
- Young, B. (1984) Geology and history of Nab Gill Mine, Eskdale, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Cumberland Geological Society*, **4**, 269–75.
- Young, B. (1985a) Greisens and related rocks associated with the Eskdale Granite, Cumbria. *Report of Programme Directorate A, British Geological Survey*, No. PDA2 85/2.
- Young, B. (1985b) Mineralisation associated with the Eskdale intrusion, Cumbria. *Report of Programme Directorate A, British Geological Survey*, No. PDA2 85/3.
- Young, B. (1985c) The distribution of baryto-calcite and alstonite in the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **45**, 199–206.
- Young, B. (1985d) Strontianite from the northern Pennine orefield. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 762.
- Young, B. (1985e) Pyromorphite in the Northern Pennines. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 81–2.
- Young, B. (1986) Wulfenite from Ruthwaite Lodge, Grisedale – a new Lake District occurrence. *Proceedings of the Cumberland Geological Society*, **4**, 403.
- Young, B. (1987a) *Glossary of the Minerals of the Lake District and Adjoining Areas*, British Geological Survey, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 104 pp.
- Young, B. (1987b) Uncommon Pennine minerals. Part 2: Strontianite from the Yorkshire Pennines. *Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association*, **11**(3), 33–40.
- Young, B. (1988) Wavellite and variscite from Scar Crag Cobalt Mine, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Cumberland Geological Society*, **5**, 13–16.
- Young, B. (1993) Some new occurrences of baryto-calcite in the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria*, **56**, 61–4.
- Young, B. (1995) The Northern Pennine Orefield: Weardale and Nenthead. In *Northumberland Rocks and Landscape* (ed. C. Scrutton), Ellenbank Press & Yorkshire Geological Society.
- Young, B. (1998) Mines and minerals. The Scordale lead mines. *Sanctuary*, **27**, 10–11.

## *References*

- Young, B. (2007) *Florence Mine, Egremont. A description of the geological and mineralogical features exposed at the time of closure – February 2007*. Unpublished report commissioned by Natural England.

Young, B. and Bridges, T.F. (1984) Harmotome from Northumberland. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria*, **52**, 24–6.

Young, B. and Cooper, A.H. (1988) The geology and mineralization of Force Crag Mine, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Cumberland Geological Society*, **5**, 5–11.

Young, B. and Johnson, E.W. (1985) Langite and posnjakite from the Lake District. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **1**, 80.

Young, B., Pettigrew, T. and Bridges, T.F. (1985a) Rosasite and aurichalcite from the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria*, **54**, 31.

Young, B., Styles, M.T. and Berridge, N.G. (1985b) Niccolite-magnetite mineralization from Upper Teesdale, North Pennines. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 555–9.

Young, B., Fortey, N.J. and Nancarrow, P.H.A. (1986) An occurrence of tungsten mineralisation in the Eskdale Intrusion, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 15–21.

Young, B., Bridges, T.F. and Ineson, P.R. (1987) Supergene cadmium mineralisation in the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **46**, 275–8.

Young, B., Ansari, S.M. and Firman, R.J. (1988) Field relationships, mineralogy and chemistry of the greisens and related rocks associated with the Eskdale Granite, Cumbria. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **47**, 109–23.

Young, B., Ineson, P.R., Bridges, T.F. and Smith, M.E. (1989) Cinnabar from the Northern Pennines, England. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **53**, 388–90.

Young, B., Fortey, N.J. and Nancarrow, P.H.A. (1991) Russellite from Buckbarrow Beck, Cumbria, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **4**, 3–7.

Young, B., Livingstone, A. and Thomson, N. (1992a) Fraipontite from Wensleydale, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **49**, 125–7.

Young, B., Millward, D. and Cooper, D.C. (1992b) Barium and base-metal mineralization associated with the southern margin of the Solway–Northumberland trough. Conference Report. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy (Section B: Applied Earth Science)*, **101**, B171–3.

Young, B., Bridges, T.F. and Hyslop, E.K. (1994) Leadhillite from the Northern Pennine Orefield, England. *Journal of the Russell Society*, **5**, 121–3.

Young, B., Hyslop, E.K., Bridges, T.F. and Cooper, J. (2005) New records of supergene minerals from the Northern Pennine Orefield. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria*, **64**(3).

Young, B.R., Harrison, R.K., Sergeant, G.A. and Stevenson, L.P. (1968) An unusual glauconite associated with hydrocarbon in reef limestones near Castleton, Derbyshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 417–34.

Young, T.P. (1992) Ooidal ironstones from Ordovician Gondwana: a review. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **99**, 321–47.

Young, T.P. (1993) Sedimentary iron ores. In *Mineralization in the British Isles* (eds R.A.D. Patrck and D.A. Polya), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 446–89.

Young, T.P., Aggett, J.R. and Howard, A.S. (1991) The Cleveland Ironstone Formation. In *Jurassic and Ordovician Ooidal Ironstones* (ed. T.P. Young), 13th International Sedimentological Congress Fieldguide, No. 9, British Sedimentological Research Group, Reading, pp. 1–31.

# Mineral index

Note: Page numbers in **bold** and *italic* type refer to **tables** and *figures* respectively

- acanthite 237–9  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Tynebottom Mine 94
- actinolite 5  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles **441**  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Red-a-Ven Mine *433–6*
- adamite 34, 99–100, **498**
- adularia 514–15
- aerugite 485–8
- agardite **441**, 492–5, **498**
- aikinite 52–3
- albite 5, 226–35, 275–6, **297**, 304–6, 307–8, 413–14, 462  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 283–7  
Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 256–8  
Long Comb 58  
Manod Quarry 280–3  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 418  
Penrhyn Quarry 287–90  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
Tremearne Par 432
- aleksite 237–9
- allanite 20, 140–2, 204, 248, 273–6
- alleghanyite 217
- allocrase 57–8, **498**
- allophane 268
- alstonite 22, 84, 108, 114–16, 327–9, 341–2
- altaite 237–9
- amblygonite 431–2
- amethystine 508
- amphibole 226–8, 442–6
- analcime
- Calton Hill 153–4
  - Croft Quarry 143–6
  - Dean Quarry 514–15
  - Warren Quarry 148–50
- anatase 21, 205, 279–87
- Castle Hill Quarry 142
  - Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205, 283–7
  - Manod Quarry 21, 205, 280
  - Penberthy Croft Mine **498**
  - Penrhyn Quarry 21, 205, 279
- andalusite 20
- Priest's Cove 421, 421–5
  - St Michael's Mount 461–5
  - Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–9
  - Water Crag 37–9
  - Wheal Coates 448–9
- andradite 307–8, 314–15, 364–8, 374–8, 400–1, 435–6
- anglesite
- Alderley Edge District **186**
  - Bage Mine 163–4
  - Closehouse Mine 118–20
  - Darren Mine 307–8
  - Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9
  - Frongoch Mine 276–8
  - Llechweddshelyg Mine 371–2
  - Machen Quarry 364–8
  - Parys Mountain 20, 27–8, 205, 208, 264, 266–9
  - Penberthy Croft Mine **498**
- Pike Law Mines 107
- Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128
- Roughtongill Mine 62–3
- Scordale Mines 99–100
- Wheal Penrose 490–2
- anhydrite 3, 26, 32, 112, 212, 386, 388–9, 393–5, 403
- ankerite 81, 295–8, 348–51
- Closehouse Mine 118–20
  - Lady's Rake Mine 100–3
  - Penberthy Croft Mine **498**
  - Pike Law Mines 83, 106–7
  - Settlingstones Mine 110–12
  - Sir John's Mine 95–7
  - Smallcleugh Mine 90–3
  - Stoncroft Mine 113–14
  - Tynebottom Mine 93–5
- annabergite
- Lady's Rake Mine 101–3
  - Penberthy Croft Mine **498**
  - Scordale Mines 99–100
  - Wheal Alfred 495
- anorthosite 412–14
- anthophyllite **441**, 443
- antimony 20–1, 33, 49, 67, 75–7, 297, 368, 400–1, **416**, 452–4, 485
- Bwlch Mine 20, 204, 260–3, 454
  - Moel Hafod-Owen 232–3
  - Pike Law Mines 107
  - Wheal Emily 452–4
  - Wet Swine Gill 48–50
- antlerite 186, 268, 295–8

## Mineral index

- apatite 205, 279, 295–8, 304–6, 372, 412–14  
Cameron Quarry 458–61  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Castle Hill Quarry 141–2  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205  
Croft Quarry 144  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 212–15  
Long Comb 20, 57–8  
Manod Quarry 205  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420–1  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 279  
St Michael's Mount 462–5  
Tremearne Par 429–32  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 426  
Tyllau Mwn 20  
Warren Quarry 148  
aragonite 336, 388–9, 393–5  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Florence Mine 70–1  
Foster's Hush 122  
Great Orme Copper Mines 342–6  
Halkyn Mountain 336  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pike Law Mines 106–7  
argentite 185–9, 416, 485, 493  
argentojarosite 84  
argentopyrite 94–5, 227  
arsenates 28, 63–6, 414–18, 496–9  
arsenic 21, 25, 33, 36–9, 66, 70–1, 224, 230–3, 271, 415–18, 420–9, 454, 501–2  
Devon United Mine 415  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420–1  
Moel Hafod-Owen 203, 232–3  
arsenides 151–2, 344–6, 434–6  
arseniosiderite Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
arsenite 73–4, 203, 228–31  
arsenolite Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Devon Great Consols 472–3  
arsenopyrite 20, 44–5, 204, 237–45, 251, 254, 260–3, 295–8, 434–6, 478–9, 495  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 51–3  
Cligga Head 414–15, 454–8  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Dale Head North and South Veins 45–8  
Devon Great Consols 472–3  
Devon United Mine 474–6  
Dolaucothi Mine 205–6, 290–4  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Foel-Isprai Mine 204, 242  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Llanberis Mine 20, 245  
Lliwedd Mine 204  
Long Comb 57–8  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Parys Mountain 267  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 433–6  
St Michael's Mount 463–5  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Water Crag 38  
Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
Wheal Alfred 493–5  
Wheal Coates 448–9  
Wheal Penrose 26, 490–2  
arsentsumebite 62–3  
arthurite 5, 418, 505–7  
asbolane 186  
ashoverite 167–8  
asphaltite 140–2  
atacamite Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441, 442  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
attapulgite see palygorskite  
augite 154  
aurichalcite 314–15, 376–8  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Eagle Crag 67  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Foster's Hush 122  
Gunnerside Gill 133  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 442  
Machen Quarry 367–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
autunite  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
axinite 434–6  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 5, 412–13, 442, 444  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420–1  
Red-a-Ven Mine 433–6  
azurite 332, 387  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Black Scar 123–4  
Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 227–8  
Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 124–5  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Ecton Copper Mines 179–82  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6  
Halkyn Mountain 331–6  
Huglith Mine 194–7  
Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128–31  
banalsite 5, 17, 216–19  
bannisterite 17, 217–19  
barite 22–6, 27, 32–3, 76–7, 81–4, 108, 206–7, 263, 297, 325–6, 328, 331, 332, 335–6, 339–42, 347–58, 362–4, 387, 390–1, 397–403, 405–7, 411, 416–17  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Bage Mine 162–5  
Banwell Caves 387

## Mineral index

---

- Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
 Blagill Mine 108–9  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 33, 52–4  
 Closehouse Mine 22, 84, 117–20  
 Dirlow Rake and Pindale 158–61  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206, 325–9  
 Dry Gill Mine 33, 64–6  
 Eagle Crag 66–7  
 Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
 Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
 Fallowfield Mine 115–16  
 Florence Mine 33, 70–1  
 Force Crag Mine 33, 74–7  
 Foster's Hush 121–2  
 Greenhow Quarry 127–8  
 Gunnerside Gill 132–4  
 Halkyn Mountain 206–7, 331–6, 339, 342  
 Huglith Mine 193–7  
 Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
 Llyn Du Bach Complex 212  
 Machen Quarry 364–8  
 Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
 Mynydd Nodol Mine 380–1  
 Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
 Parys Mountain 205, 267  
 Pennant Mine 24, 207, 331, 339–42  
 Pike Law Mines 106–7  
 Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
 Pool Park and South Minerals 339  
 Portway Gravel Pits 139, 174–5  
 Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
 Scordale Mines 81–3, 97–100  
 Settlingstones Mine 110–12  
 Snailbeach Mine 190–3  
 Stonecroft Mine 113–14  
 Treak Cliff 168–71  
 Willyhole Mine 103–4  
 Windy Knoll 171–3  
 barium 2, 17, 70–1, 108–22, 131–4, 207, 215–19, 271, 297, 331, 395  
 Blagill Mine 83, 107–9  
 Closehouse Mine 118–20  
 barytocalcite 108  
 Blagill Mine 5, 22, 84, 107–9  
 Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
 Fallowfield Mine 115–16  
 Foster's Hush 22, 120–2  
 Gunnerside Gill 133  
 Mwyndy Mine 354–6  
 Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
 barytocelestine 387  
 basaluminite 268  
 bavenite 418–21  
 bayldonite 496–9  
 beaverite Alderley Edge District 186  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52  
 Darren Mine 307–8  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
 bechererite 208, 373, 377–8  
 bementite 217–19  
 bentonite 154–8  
 beraunite Gravel Hill Mine 510–12  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 berthierite 48–50  
 bertrandite 504–7  
 beryllium 418–21  
 Highston Down 504–7  
 Meldon Aplite Quarries 420–1  
 beudantite 399–401  
 Alderley Edge District 186  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
 Dale Head North and South Veins 47  
 Darren Mine 307–8  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206, 328–9  
 Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Smallcleugh Mine 91–3  
 Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
 Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
 bieberite Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Wheal Alfred 495  
 bindheimite 298, 375–8  
 Bwlch Mine 262  
 Machen Quarry 367–8  
 Pike Law Mines 107  
 Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
 biotite Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441, 444  
 Cameron Quarry 458–61  
 Castle Hill Quarry 141  
 Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275–6  
 Priest's Cove 421–5  
 St Michael's Mount 461–5  
 Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
 Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–9  
 birnessite 217–18, 498  
 bismuth 20, 25, 41–4, 53–4, 204, 250–1, 416, 442, 501–2  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
 Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
 Dale Head North and South Veins 45–7  
 Devon United Mine 474–6  
 Foel-Ispri Mine 204  
 Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
 Long Comb 57–8  
 Llyn Cwellyn Mine 20, 204, 259–60  
 Parys Mountain 205, 267  
 Water Crag 38  
 bismuthinite 38, 55–6, 205, 237–9, 250–1, 416, 498  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52  
 Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
 Dale Head North and South Veins 45–8  
 Lliwedd Mine 250–1  
 Long Comb 57–8  
 Parys Mountain 205, 267  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Sir John's Mine 96–7  
 South Terras Mine 485–8  
 Water Crag 38  
 bismutite 56, 498  
 bismutoferrite 55  
 bixbyite 218–20  
 bleiglas *see* anglesite  
 boltwoodite 441  
 bornite 28, 33, 400–1, 418  
 Alderley Edge District 186  
 Birk Fell Hawse Mine 33, 44

## Mineral index

- Black Scar 123–4  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Brym-Coch and Capel Hermon 227–8  
Coniston Copper Mines 39  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 151–2  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 371–2  
Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
Parys Mountain 268  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penrhyn Quarry 289–90  
Roughtongill Mine 60  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
Wheal Alfred 495  
boron 25, 412–13, 419, 432–6, 445–6  
borosilicates 433–6  
botallackite 441–3, 446  
boulangerite 237–9, 297  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Wheal Emily 453–4  
bouronite 237–9, 297, 307–12, 416, 484, 485  
Eagle Crag 67  
Erglodd Mine 206  
Force Crag Mine 75–7  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Parys Mountain 267  
Wheal Emily 453–4  
Wheal Penrose 485  
braunite 217–18  
bravoite  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Greenhow Quarry 126–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
brianyoungite 84, 376–7  
Frongoch Mine 373–8  
Smallcleugh Mine 91  
brochantite 33, 304, 311–12, 314–15, 323–5, 400–1  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
Darren Mine 307–8  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Erglodd Mine 311–12  
Frongoch Mine 376–8  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 371–2  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Parys Mountain 268  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Roughtongill Mine 33, 62–3  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
brookite 21, 205, 279–83  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205  
Manod Quarry 21, 205, 279  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 279  
bustamite 435–6  
cadmium 104, 138, 167, 328, 376–8, 401  
caesium 419, 432  
calamine 8, 83, 128  
calciovoltorthite 289  
calcite 83, 207, 214–15, 226–35, 237–9, 243–5, 247, 251, 279, 297, 301–8, 309–12, 314–15, 318–21, 336–42, 347–51, 353–8, 359–64, 370–2, 387–9, 390–1, 393, 397–9, 403–7, 416, 434–6, 445–6, 495–6  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Bage Mine 162–4  
Blagill Mine 108–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Cae Coch Mine 271–3  
Clevedon Shore 328  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Croft Quarry 144  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 159–61  
Dolyhir Quarry 326–9  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Fall Hill Quarry 165–8  
Fallowfield Mine 114–16  
Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 275–6  
Florence Mine 33, 70–1  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6, 362–4  
Greenhow Quarry 125–8  
Halkyn Mountain 206–7, 330–6  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Huglith Mine 194–7  
Lady's Rake Mine 101–3  
Lidcott Mine 450–2  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Lliwedd Mine 251  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 154–8  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 380–1  
Nab Gill Mine 72–3  
Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pennant Mine 24, 207, 340–2  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 287–90  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 130–1  
Portway Gravel Pits 174–5  
Roughtongill Mine 33, 60–3  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Snailbeach Mine 190–3  
Treak Cliff 168–71  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2  
Tynebottom Mine 93–5  
Warren Quarry 149–50  
Wheal Emily 53–4  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
aledonite 307–8, 314–15  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Frongoch Mine 373–8  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 208, 371–2  
Red Gill Mine 59  
'campylite' *see* mimetite  
carbonates 21–8, 63, 128–31, 149, 201, 207, 226–35, 240, 243, 247, 279, 296, 350–8  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Dolaucothi Mine 292–4  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
carminite  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
carnallite 26  
carpholite 52–4, 506–7  
caryopilite 218

## Mineral index

---

- cassiterite 25, 247, 255–8, 414, 415, 416–17, 427, 428–9, 435, 438, 467–9, 478–9, 495  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25, 442–6  
 Cameron Quarry 414–15, 458–61  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
 Cligga Head 414–15, 454–8  
 Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 204, 255–8  
 Devon Great Consols 473  
 Devon United Mine 474–6  
 Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
 Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
 Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Priest's Cove 423–5  
 St Michael's Mount 414–15, 462–5  
 South Terras Mine 486–8  
 Wheal Coates 447–9  
 celestine 26, 386, 388, 393–5, 400–1  
 Ecton Copper Mines 179  
 Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
 celsian 217  
 cerargyrite 493–5  
 cerium 426, 495–7  
 ceruleite 498  
 cerussite 214–15, 298, 301, 307, 311, 314–15, 317–19, 321–5, 362–3, 387–9, 397–9, 400–1  
 Bage Mine 163–4  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 413, 441  
 Darren Mine 307–8  
 Eaglebrook Mine 298, 313–15  
 Ecton Copper Mines 179–82  
 Erglodd Mine 311–12  
 Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
 Frongoch Mine 208, 298, 373–8  
 Greenhow Quarry 126  
 Gunnerside Gill 133  
 Halkyn Mountain 331  
 Hope's Nose 500–3  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 208, 298, 369–72  
 Machen Quarry 36, 364–8  
 Masson Hill Mines 157–8  
 Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
 Ogmore Coast 362–4  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Pike Law Mines 107  
 Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
 Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
 Wheal Alfred 493–5  
 Wheal Penrose 490–2  
 cesarolite  
 Eaglebrook Mine 312–15  
 Frongoch Mine 377–8  
 chabazite  
 Croft Quarry 144–6  
 Dean Quarry 514–15  
 chalcantite  
 Ecton Copper Mines 179  
 Parys Mountain 268  
 chalcedony 389, 414–16  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Dirlow Rake and Pindale 160–1  
 Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
 Lockridge Mine 483–5  
 Nanjizal Cove 470–1  
 Parys Mountain 266–9  
 Penlee Quarry 507–10  
 Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
 Treak Cliff 169–71  
 Tynebottom Mine 94–7  
 Red-a-Ven Mine 434–7  
 chalcoalumite 498  
 chalcocite 24, 298, 314–15  
 Benallt and Nant Mines 218–20  
 Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
 Black Scar 123–4  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441, 442  
 Cligga Head 547–8  
 Dean Quarry 514–15  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
 Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 207  
 Huglith Mine 194–7  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
 Newhurst Quarry 28, 146–8  
 Parys Mountain 205, 267–9  
 Penrhyn Quarry 205, 279, 287–90  
 Wheal Alfred 495  
 chalcomenite 442–4  
 chalcophyllite 498  
 chalcopyrite 17, 24, 26, 203, 207, 222–35, 237–9, 241–5, 247, 250–1, 254–5, 257–8, 263, 296–8, 303, 304–6, 307–8, 301–15, 317, 319–21, 323–6, 331–6, 338–46, 347–51, 354, 388, 399–401, 416–18, 434–6, 485  
 Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
 Alderley Edge District 185–9  
 Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
 Black Scar 124  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 226–8  
 Buckbarrow Beck 54–6  
 Cameron Quarry 458–61  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
 Cligga Head 454–8  
 Coed Llyn y Garnedd 285–7  
 Coniston Copper Mines 39  
 Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 124–5  
 Dale Head North and South Veins 45–8  
 Darren Mine 206  
 Devon Great Consols 472–3  
 Devon United Mine 474–6  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206, 326–9  
 Eagle Crag 67  
 Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
 Erglodd Mine 206  
 Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
 Florence Mine 70–1  
 Foel-Isplri Mine 204, 240  
 Force Crag Mine 75–7  
 Frongoch Mine 375–8  
 Glasdir Mine 203, 228–31  
 Gravel Hill Mine 512  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 343–6  
 Halkyn Mountain 332–6  
 Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
 Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
 Hope's Nose 500–3  
 Huglith Mine 195–7  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 369–72  
 Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1

## Mineral index

- Llyn Cwellyn Mine 20, 204, 258–60  
Machen Quarry 366–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Mwyndy Mine 354–6  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
Parys Mountain 205, 267–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Pennant Mine 24, 207, 339  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
Red Gill Mine 58–9  
Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 433–6  
Roughtongill Mine 33, 60–3  
St Michael's Mount 414–15, 463–5  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35–6  
Sir John's Mine 96–7  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Trevaunance Cove 478–9  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
Wheal Alfred 495  
Wheal Coates 448–9  
Wheal Penrose 26, 490–2  
chamosite 203, 209–10, 221–2, 246–51  
chenite 208, 369–72  
chernovite 151–2  
childrenite 57–8  
chloanthite 94  
chlorargyrite 498  
chlorite 5, 20, 205, 221, 226–8, 233–5, 237–40, 242–5, 250–1, 254–5, 256–8, 279, 283–7, 296–8, 307–12, 416–17, 435, 473, 475–6, 478–9  
Afon Stwlan 204, 276  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
Calton Hill 153–4  
Castle Hill Quarry 142  
Cligga Head 454–8  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205, 283–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Dale Head North and South Veins 46, 48  
Devon Great Consols 473  
Devon United Mine 475–6  
Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275  
Foel-Isplri Mine 240  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
Lady's Rake Mine 101–3  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 258–60  
Long Comb 57–8  
Manod Quarry 205, 280–3  
Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
Parys Mountain 205, 264–9  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 289  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
Tyllau Mwn 20  
chloroxiphite 388–90  
chrisstanleyite 9, 418, 500–3  
chromium  
Calton Hill 154  
South Terras Mine 487–8  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 426  
chrysocolla 47–8, 279, 298, 314–15  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Buckbarrow Beck 55–6  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
Frongoch Mine 208  
Halkyn Mountain 331–6  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 208, 369–72  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 287  
cinnabar 84, 332  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Gunnerside Gill 133  
Halkyn Mountain 331–6  
Machen Quarry 367–8  
Masson Hill Mines 157–8  
claudetite 49–50  
clausthalite 500–3  
clinochlore 498  
clinoclase 344–6, 441  
clinopyroxene 514–15  
clinozoisite 205, 279  
cobalt 21, 27, 33, 39–44, 48, 56–8, 93, 206, 271–3, 297, 309–15, 345–6, 350–1, 368, 415–18, 442, 495, 501–2  
Alderley Edge District 139, 185–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Darren Mine 206  
Long Comb 39, 56–8  
Eaglebrook Mine 206, 312–15  
Erglodd Mine 206, 309–12  
South Terras Mine 415, 485–8  
cobaltite 237–9, 242, 295–8, 416  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Dale Head North and South Veins 45–7  
Foel-Isplri Mine 204  
Long Comb 57–8  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
Tynebottom Mine 94  
cobaltocalcite 94  
coffinite 26, 150–2  
collophane 217  
columbite 426–9  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Meldon Aplitic Quarries 420  
compreignacite 441, 442  
connellite  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441, 442  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
cookeite 292–4  
copiapite  
Cae Coch Mine 271–3  
Parys Mountain 268  
copper 3, 9, 17, 20, 23–4, 27, 28, 32–3, 54–6, 83, 123–5, 203, 207, 222–39, 254–5, 297, 298, 300, 314–15, 329–46, 350–1, 380, 399–401, 411, 413–8, 425–9, 442, 445–6, 477–9, 485, 501–2, 505–7  
Alderley Edge District 139, 185–9  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Black Scar 123–4  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441–6

## Mineral index

---

- Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 271  
 Cameron Quarry 458–61  
 Dean Quarry 514–15  
 Devon Great Consols 25, 471–3  
 Devon United Mine 415  
 Ecton Copper Mines 139  
 Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
 Frongoch Mine 376–8  
 Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 151–2  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 343–6  
 Huglith Mine 193–7  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
 Lliwedd Mine 250–1  
 Long Comb 58  
 Mulberry Down Opencast 466–7  
 Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
 Parys Mountain 268  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Penlee Quarry 418  
 Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 483  
 Red Gill Mine 59  
 Sir John's Mine 96  
 Smallcleugh Mine 93  
 Tremearne Par 431–2  
 Trevaunance Cove 482–3  
 Turf Copper Mine 28, 203, 208, 223–5  
 Tynebottom Mine 94  
 Wheal Coates 447–9  
 coquimbite 268  
 cordierite 441–3, 439  
 corkite 377–8, 498  
 cornubite 498  
 cornwallite 498  
 coronadite 65  
 cosalite  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 53–4  
 Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
 Lliwedd Mine 250–1  
 cotunnite 399–401  
 covellite 47, 257–8, 298, 311, 314–15, 400–1, 418  
 Black Scar 123–4  
 Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 227–8  
 Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
 Erglodd Mine 311–12  
 Frongoch Mine 276–8  
 Glasdir Mine 230–1
- Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
 Parys Mountain 268  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Penrhyn Quarry 289–90  
 Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
 cromfordite 138, 161–5  
 cualstibite 262–3  
 cubanite 52–4, 237–40  
 cubite 240  
 cumengeite 441  
 cummingtonite 441  
 cuprite 228, 233–5, 298, 314–15  
 Benallt and Nant Mines 218–20  
 Black Scar 123–4  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Closehouse Mine 118–20  
 Dean Quarry 514–15  
 Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
 Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
 Frongoch Mine 376–8  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 208, 371–2  
 Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
 Parys Mountain 268  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Scordale Mines 99  
 Wheal Alfred 495  
 Wheal Coates 448–9  
 cuprosklodowskite 441  
 cuprotungstite 55–6  
 cyanotrichite  
 Alderley Edge District 185–9  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 cymrite 5, 17, 216–19
- datolite  
 Croft Quarry 144  
 Meldon Aplite Quarries 420  
 Red-a-Ven Mine 435–6  
 descloizite 53–4  
 deuterium 428  
 devilline 314  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
 Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
 devonite *see* wavellite
- dewindtite 441  
 diaboléite 388–90  
 digenite  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 344–6  
 Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
 diopside 153–4, 436  
 dioptase 185–9  
 djurleite 28, 47–8  
 Alderley Edge District 186  
 Black Scar 124  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
 Dean Quarry 514–15  
 Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
 Great Orme Copper Mines 344–6
- duftite  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498
- dundasite 314–15  
 Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
 Eaglebrook Mine 314–15  
 Wheal Penrose 490–2
- eisenkiesel (tomato quartz) 69  
 elaterite 171–3  
 electrum 206, 237–9, 297, 309–12, 313–15  
 elyite  
 Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
 Frongoch Mine 377–8  
 Llechweddhelyg Mine 208, 371–2
- enargite 331, 400–1  
 Clevedon Shore 328  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9
- enstatite 153–4  
 epidote 226–35, 289  
 Castle Hill Quarry 142  
 Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205  
 Croft Quarry 143  
 Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
 Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275–6  
 Manod Quarry 5, 205, 279  
 Warren Quarry 149–50
- epsomite 91–3  
 erythrite  
 Alderley Edge District 186  
 Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441

## Mineral index

- Coniston Copper Mines 43–4  
Darren Mine 307–8  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
Great Orme Copper Mines 344–6  
Long Comb 57–8  
Nantymwyn Mine 322–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Smallcleugh Mine 91–3  
Tynebottom Mine 93–5  
Wheal Alfred 495  
eucairite 500–3  
eulytite 55–6  
ewaldite 206, 327–9  
feitknechtite 218–20  
ferberite 54–6  
ferricrete 512  
ferrimolybdite 38  
ferrohastingsite 275–6  
ferrokesterite 547–8  
ferropyrophanite 17, 212–15  
fibroferrite  
    Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 271  
    Parys Mountain 268  
fischessite 500–3  
fluorapatite 207, 347–51  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
    Tyllau Mwn 221–2  
fluorine 257–8, 412–13, 425–32, 463–5, 506–7  
    West Rigg Opencut 85  
    Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
fluorite 23, 25–6, 81–4, 97–100, 105–7, 126, 160, 168–71, 331, 332, 335–6, 339, 411, 412–14, 416–17, 431–2  
    Bage Mine 165–8  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
    Cameron Quarry 458–61  
    Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–3  
    Croft Quarry 144  
    Devon Great Consols 472–3  
    Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 158–61  
    Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
    Fall Hill Quarry 138, 165–8  
    Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 275–6  
Florence Mine 33, 70–1  
Force Crag 75–6  
Gunnerside Gill 133–4  
Halkyn Mountain 206–7, 331–6, 339  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Killhope Head 83, 87–8  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 20, 204, 258–60  
Lockridge Mine 26, 483–5  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 418  
Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 26, 480–3  
Pike Law Mines 83, 106–7  
Portway Gravel Pits 173–5  
St Michael's Mount 462–5  
Scordale Mines 97–100  
Sir John's Mine 96–7  
Ton Mawr Quarry 207  
Treak Cliff 168–71  
Tremearne Par 431–2  
Trevaunance Cove 477–9  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
Water Crag 38–9  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
fluorspar 169, 472–3, 484  
fraipontite 364–8  
francolite 472–3  
fülöppite 48–50  
galena 23, 24, 60–3, 81, 83, 90, 114, 206–7, 237–45, 250–1, 254–5, 262–3, 295–308, 316–18, 321–5, 329–46, 347–51, 360–4, 364–8, 371–2, 375–8, 386, 390–1, 397–402, 403–5, 406–7, 416, 475–6  
    Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
    Alderley Edge District 185–6, 188–9  
    Bage Mine 161–4, 347–51  
    Blagill Mine 108–9  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441–6  
    Bwlch Mine 262–3  
    Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
    Clevedon Shore 328, 399  
    Closehouse Mine 118–20  
    Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
    Croft Quarry 144  
Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 125  
Dale Head North and South Veins 46–8  
Darren Mine 206  
Devon Great Consols 473  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 159–61  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 325–9  
Dry Gill Mine 64–6, 65  
Eagle Crag 66–7  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Erglodd Mine 206, 310–12  
Fallowfield Mine 114–16  
Florence Mine 70–1  
Foel-Ispri Mine 204, 240  
Force Crag Mine 75–7  
Foster's Hush 121–2  
Frongoch Mine 373–4  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
Gravel Hill Mine 510–12  
Great Orme Copper Mines 344  
Greenhow Quarry 126–8  
Gunnerside Gill 132–4  
Halkyn Mountain 24, 206–7, 330–6, 387  
Huglith Mine 195–7  
Killhope Head 87–8  
Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
Lidcott Mine 450–2  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 259–60  
Lockridge Mine 26, 483–5  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Pool Park and South Minera Mines 337–9  
Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
Parys Mountain 205, 267–9  
Pennant Mine 24, 207, 339–42  
Pike Law Mines 105–7  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
Portway Gravel Pits 173–5  
Red Gill Mine 58–9  
Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
Scordale Mines 81–3, 97–100  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35–6  
Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
Sir John's Mine 95–7

## Mineral index

- Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Snailbeach Mine 24, 191–3  
South Terras Mine 487–8  
Stonecroft Mine 111–14  
Treak Cliff 169, 170–1  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
West Rigg Opencut 85–7  
Wheal Alfred 493–5  
Wheal Emily 452–4  
Wheal Penrose 26, 488–92  
Willyhole Mine 103–4  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
galenobismuthite 267  
gangue minerals 24, 41  
ganophyllite 217  
garnet 434–6  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 413, 443–9  
    Lady's Rake Mine 101–3  
gersdorffite 21, 297, 307–8  
Alderley Edge District 186  
    Darren Mine 307–8  
    Lady's Rake Mine 101–3  
    Scordale Mines 99–100  
    Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
    South Terras Mine 485–8  
    Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
gibbsite 230–1  
gilbertite 426–8, 429–32  
    Cameron Quarry 414–15, 458–61  
    Cligga Head 457–8  
    Great Wheal Fortune 468–9  
    Mulberry Down Opencast 466–7  
glaucodot 57–8, 94–5  
glauconite 169  
goethite 298, 314–15, 351–6, 356–8, 379, 388, 405–7  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Buckbarrow Beck 55–6  
Croft Quarry 144  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 160–1  
Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Frongoch Mine 208, 375–8  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Great Orme Copper Mines 345  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Llechweddelyg Mine 208  
Mwyndy Mine 351–6  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pike Law Mines 106–7  
Ton Mawr Quarry 356–8  
West Rigg Opencut 85–7  
gold 6, 9, 17, 19, 21, 33, 43, 202–4, 222–7, 235–45, 250–1, 271, 276, 297, 308–15, 349, 351, 375, 454  
    Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–3  
    Cefn-Coch Mine 204, 240–2  
    Dale Head North and South Veins 46–8  
    Dolaucothi Mine 205, 290  
    Foel-Ispri Mine 204, 240  
    Glasdir Mine 228–31  
    Hope's Nose 9, 418, 499–503  
    Llechweddelyg Mine 371–2  
    Lliwedd Mine 250–1  
    Moel Hafod-Owen 203, 232  
    Parys Mountain 205  
    Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
graphite 3, 8–9, 34–6, 238, 242, 298  
greenockite  
    Blagill Mine 108  
    Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
    Fall Hill Quarry 138, 165–8  
    Willyhole Mine 28, 84, 103–4  
gunningite 268  
gypsum 3, 26, 32, 386, 388–9, 393–5  
    Cae Coch Mine 271–3  
    Dolaucothi Mine 292–4  
    Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 26, 150–2  
    Llyn Du Bach Complex 212–15  
    Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
    Smallcleugh Mine 91–2  
gyrolite 514–15  
halite 3, 26, 150–2, 386, 388–9, 393–5, 498  
halloysite 176–7, 498  
halotrichite 268  
harmotome 109–14, 206, 218–19, 327–9  
harzburgite 23, 153–4  
hatchettite 348  
hauchecornite 314–15  
hausmannite  
    Benallt and Nant Mines 218–19  
    Florence Mine 70–1  
hawleyite 104, 138, 167–8  
haytorite 434–9  
hedenbergite 435–6  
hedleyite 237–9  
hedyphane 52–4  
hematite 26–7, 33, 68, 70, 72, 85–7, 203, 205, 209–22, 251, 279–83, 330, 335–6, 351–6, 356–8, 360–4, 388, 399–401, 403–7, 416–18, 435, 444  
Alderley Edge District 188  
Benallt and Nant Mines 217  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441, 444  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205  
Compton Martin Ochre Mine 388  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Croft Quarry 144–6  
Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 20, 204, 256–8  
Ecton Copper Mines 179–82  
Florence Mine 33, 68–71  
Frongoch Mine 208, 375–8  
Gravel Hill Mine 510–12  
Haytor Iron Mine 436–9  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 17, 212–15  
Long Comb 57–8  
Manod Quarry 205  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 435  
Nab Gill Mine 33, 71–3  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
Parys Mountain 267  
Penrhyn Quarry 21, 205, 287–90  
Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 480–3  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35–6  
Ton Mawr Quarry 357–8  
Tyllau Mwn 203, 219–22  
West Rigg Opencut 85–7  
Wheal Coates 448–9

## Mineral index

- hemimorphite 83, 107, 298, 301–6, 314–15, 317–18  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Bage Mine 164  
Eagle Crag 67  
Foster's Hush 122  
Frongoch Mine 375–8  
Gunnerside Gill 133  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 157–8  
Pool Park and South Minera Mines 338–9  
Roughtongill Mine 33, 62–3  
hessite 237–9  
heterogenite 185–9  
heulandite 442, 514–15  
hidalgoite 498, 506–7  
himsdalite 375–8  
hollandite 378–81  
hornblende 412–14  
Castle Hill Quarry 141  
Haytor Iron Mine 25, 437–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Warren Quarry 148–50  
hydrargillite *see* wavellite  
hydrocerussite 307–8, 371–2, 376–8, 387–8  
hydrozincite 338–9  
Afon Stwlan 276–9  
Bage Mine 164  
Blagill Mine 108  
Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
Eagle Crag 67  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Frongoch Mine 377–8  
Machem Quarry 367–8  
Nantiago Mine 319–21  
Pennant Mine 341–2  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 130  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
Smallcleugh Mine 91–3  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5
- idaite 186, 400–1  
illite 177, 281–2  
Dolaucothi Mine 293–4  
Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
ilmenite  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Castle Hill Quarry 142  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2
- iron 9, 17, 20, 24, 26, 58, 74–7, 81–4, 85–7, 95–7, 114, 119, 150–2, 203, 207–8, 219–22, 272, 351–8, 359–64, 364–8, 386–8, 403–7, 416–18, 435, 451, 467, 480–3, 496–9, 500–3  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 445–6  
Cae Coch Mine 204–5  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Croft Quarry 144–5  
Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 20, 204, 256–8  
Foel-Ispri Mine 240  
Gravel Hill Mine 510–12  
Huglith Mine 193–7  
Llechweddhelyg Mine 370–2  
Lliwedd Mine 251  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 209  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
Penrhyn Quarry 289–90  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–6  
Tyllau Mwn 209–10, 219–22  
Warren Quarry 148
- isomertieite 500–3  
isostannite 547–8
- jacobsite 217–20  
jamesonite 416, 485  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Wet Swine Gill 49  
Wheal Emily 453–4  
Wheal Penrose 485  
jarosite 186, 268, 498  
jasper 450–2  
jeanbandyite 496–9, 504  
johannite 441  
jordonite 498  
joséite 41, 52–4
- kaolinite  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Croft Quarry 143–4  
High Down Quarry 503, 504  
Kirkham's Silcia Sandpits 175–7  
Masson Hill Mines 154–8  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2
- kasolite 441  
kermesite 49–50, 262
- kerolite 514–15  
klockmannite 500–3  
kobellite 205, 267  
ktenasite 91–3  
kutnohorite  
Lidcott Mine 451–2  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 17, 212–15
- labradorite 154  
laitakarite 41  
lanarkite 328–9, 376–8  
langite 307–8, 314–15  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Coniston Copper Mines 43–4  
Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
Frongoch Mine 376–8  
Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
lanthanum 495–7  
laumontite 144  
laurionite 312–15, 490–2, 498  
lautenthalite 208, 312–15, 376  
lavendulan  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
lead 3, 20–3, 31–3, 25–7, 40–4, 49–50, 54–6, 58–9, 63–7, 74–7, 81–4, 88–94, 97–103, 109–12, 131–4, 154–82, 186, 190–3, 204–8, 240–2, 260–3, 305, 318–21, 326–42, 349, 372–6, 386–7, 388–90, 414–16, 442, 452–4, 467, 474–6, 477–9, 480, 486, 496–9, 506–7  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25, 439–45  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 53–4  
Parys Mountain 205, 267  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 20, 204, 259–60  
Wheal Penrose 490–2  
leadhillite 33, 59, 62, 99, 307–8, 314–15  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Frongoch Mine 376–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498

## Mineral index

- lepidolite 412–14, 429–32  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420–1  
Tremearne Par 431–2  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–9  
lherzolite 23, 153–4  
libethenite  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
limonite 251, 254–5, 257–8, 298, 388, 390–1, 392, 402–3, 405–7  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Calton Hill 154  
Cameron Quarry 460–1  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
Foster's Hush 120–2  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6  
Gunnerside Gill 85–7, 133–4  
Killhope Head 83  
Moel Hafod-Owen 203, 232  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
West Rigg Opencut 83, 85–7  
linarite 33, 59–60, 62–3, 298, 304, 307–8, 311, 314–15, 323–5  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
Darren Mine 307–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Erglodd Mine 311–12  
Frongoch Mine 376–8  
Llechweddhelyg Mine 370–2  
Machen Quarry 367–8  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Red Gill Mine 33, 59  
lindgrenite 53–4  
linnaeite *see* siegenite  
liroconite 185–9  
liskeardite 498  
lithium 25, 39, 56–8, 78–9, 412–13, 421–32, 435–6, 454–8, 463–5  
löllingite 434  
Long Comb 57–8  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Red-a-Ven Mine 434–6  
St Michael's Mount 463–5  
Tremearne Par 431–2  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
luzonite 206, 327–9  
mackinawite 237–40  
macphersonite 59  
magnetite 20, 41, 44, 203, 204, 209–10, 256–8, 437–51  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 413, 438, 442, 444  
Calton Hill 154  
Castle Hill Quarry 142  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Cwm Tregalan-Shadow Gully 20, 204, 255–8  
Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 275–6  
Florence Mine 70–1  
Haytor Iron Mine 7, 24, 413, 436–9  
Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 258–60  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 17, 209–10, 212–15  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Tyllau Mwn 20, 203, 219–22  
malachite 224, 228, 251, 298, 304, 307, 314–15, 317–19, 325, 387  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Bage Mine 164  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218–20  
Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
Black Scar 123–4  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 227–8  
Buckbarrow Beck 55–6  
Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 124–5  
Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Frongoch Mine 208, 298  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Great Orme Copper Mines 207, 344–6  
Halkyn Mountain 332–6  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Huglith Mine 194–7  
Llechweddhelyg Mine 208, 298, 369–72  
Lliwedd Mine 251  
Machen Quarry 367–8  
Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penrhyn Quarry 289–90  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128–31  
Red Gill Mine 58–9  
Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
malayaite 413, 433–6  
manganese 6, 17, 21, 26, 33, 53–66, 775–7, 158–61, 201–3, 208–22, 243, 314, 357–9, 378–81, 389–90, 406–7  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Benallt and Nant Mines 215–19  
Croft Quarry 144  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Florence Mine 70  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Gravel Hill Mine 512  
Great Orme Copper Mines 207  
Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 378–81  
Mwyndy Mine 405–7  
Ogmore Coast 359–64  
manganite 70, 218–19  
manganosite 218–19  
mansfieldite 496–9  
marcasite 24, 207, 238, 244, 247, 251, 295–8, 301–8, 309–12, 314–18, 331, 335–6, 344–6, 347–51, 366–8, 400–1, 416  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Bage Mine 163–4  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 285–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 41  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Darren Mine 307  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 160

## Mineral index

- Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
Florence Mine 70–1  
Frongoch Mine 375–8  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Lliwedd Mine 251  
Long Comb 57–8  
Machen Quarry 366–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Parys Mountain 267  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Sir John's Mine 96  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
massicot 185–9, 377  
matildite 237–9  
matlockite 5, 138, 162–5  
mattheddleite 307–8  
Frongoch Mine 376–8  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 208, 371–2  
Marchen Quarry 367–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Red Gill Mine 59  
Roughtongill Mine 62–3  
melaconite *see* tenorite  
melanterite 91, 93, 271–3  
Alderley Edge 186  
Parys Mountain 268  
mendipite 387–90  
mercury 84, 134, 328, 368, 501  
mereheadite 388–9  
metacinnabarite 84  
metahalloysite 28, 139, 175–7  
metanovacekite 441  
metavoltine 441  
metazeunerite 441  
mica 238–45, 413–15, 426, 429–32  
Cligga Head 454–8  
Foel-Ispri Mine 240  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 419  
Mulberry Down Opencast 466–7  
Parys Mountain 266–9  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35–6  
St Michael's Mount 46  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 25, 425–9  
Water Crag 37–9
- microcline 52–4, 426  
microperthite 275–6  
millerite 24, 207, 297, 303–15, 344–6, 347–51  
Eaglebrook Mine 206, 313  
Erglodd Mine 206, 310–12  
Fall Hill Quarry 165–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Scordale Mines 99–100
- mimetite  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Darren Mine 307–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Dry Gill Mine 33, 62–6  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
Roughtongill Mine 33, 62–3  
Scordale Mines 99–100  
Wheal Alfred 492–5  
Wheal Penrose 490–2
- minium  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Snailbeach Mine 192–3
- mixite 55–6, 441–6, 498
- molybdenite 20, 203, 222–8, 416  
Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 227–8  
Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 271  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Castle Hill Quarry 140–2  
Cligga Head 547–8  
Croft Quarry 144  
Ffestinog Granite 20, 204, 248, 275–6  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Long Comb 57–8  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Red-a-Ven Mine 435–6  
Water Crag 38
- molybdenum 224–5, 372, 501–2
- monazite 205, 279–83, 294–8, 372  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205  
Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275–6  
Manod Quarry 21, 205, 279–83  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9
- montmorillonite 514–15
- mottramite  
Alderley Edge District 182, 184–5, 186, 187, 189  
Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498
- muscovite 412–14, 416–18, 431–2  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 51–4  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
St Michael's Mount 462–5
- nagyagite 237–9
- namibite 55–6
- namuwite  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Frongoch Mine 208, 377–8  
Smallcleugh Mine 91–3
- natanite 496–9, 504
- natrolite 154, 218–19, 514–15
- naumannite 500–3
- neotocite 217–19, 441
- niccolite 416  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
Scordale Mines 98–100  
Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
Tynebottom Mine 94
- nickel 21, 27, 33, 39, 41, 43, 93, 97–103, 110–12, 138, 165–8, 206, 271–3, 297, 309–15, 328, 350–1, 368, 415–18, 495, 501  
Alderley Edge District 185–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Darren Mine 206  
Eaglebrook Mine 206, 312–15  
Erglodd Mine 206  
Great Orme Copper Mines 344–6  
Settlingstones Mine 110–12  
South Terras Mine 415, 485–8
- niobium 259–60
- novacekite 441
- ochre 7, 10, 14, 26, 293, 388, 390–1, 392, 402–3, 403–5, 486
- oligoclase 411–12

## Mineral index

- olivenite  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Cligga Head 456–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
olivine 153–4, 514–15  
olsacherite 179  
oosterboschite 500–3  
opal 505–7  
orthite *see* allanite  
orthoclase 412–14  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
    Owles 441  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
St Michael's Mount 463–5  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35  
Warren Quarry 148–50  
Wheal Coates 48–9  
osarizawaite 186  
otavite 206, 327–9  
  
palladium 9, 418, 499–503  
palygorskite 26, 148–50  
pantellerite 266  
paracelsian 217–19  
parahopeite 84  
paralaurionite 490–2  
paralstonite 108, 115, 327–9  
pararammelsbergite 186  
parasymplesite 49–50, 94–5  
paratacamite 446, 498  
parkerite 474–6  
parkinsonite 388–9  
parnauite 498  
pectolite 514–15  
pennantite  
    Benallt and Nant Mines 5,  
        17, 216–19  
    Llyn Du Bach Complex  
        212–15  
penroseite 500–3  
perthite 420–1  
petalite 418–21  
pharmacosiderite  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
    Owles 441  
Cligga Head 456–8  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
    Hingston Down Consols  
        506–7  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
    Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
phenakite 441  
philipsburgite 498  
phosgenite  
    Bage Mine 161–5  
    Clevedon Shore 399–401  
    Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
    Wheal Penrose 490–2  
phosphates 28, 63, 414, 417,  
    431–2, 498  
phosphorus 59, 63–6, 372,  
    432, 503–4  
phosphuranylite 441  
pilsenite 237–9  
pitchblende 416, 441  
pittsburgite 490–2  
pittcite 498  
plagioclase 144, 226–35, 412–  
    14, 419–21, 514–15  
plagionite 262–3  
plancheite 34, 186  
platinum 501–2  
plumbogummite 33, 62–3,  
    65–6, 496–9  
plumbojarosite 84, 490–2, 498  
pollucite 418–21  
polymorphite 118–20, 268,  
    298, 311  
posnjakite  
    Alderley Edge District 186  
    Coniston Copper Mines 43–4  
    Cwmystwyth Mine 301–3  
potassium 3, 26, 119, 181,  
    432  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal  
        Owles 445–6  
    Cae Coch Mine 271  
    Meldon Aplite Quarries 25  
    Trevalour Downs Pegmatite  
        426  
powellite 51–5, 218–19  
prehnite  
    Croft Quarry 5, 144  
    Dean Quarry 514–15  
proustite 206, 327–9  
pseudomalachite 498  
psilomelane 388, 406–7  
    Dry Gill Mine 65  
    Force Crag Mine 75–7  
    Lidcott Mine 450–2  
    Mynydd Nodol Mine 378  
pumpellyite 5  
pyrargyrite 94, 237–9, 485  
pyrite 17, 24, 203, 207, 222–35,  
    237–40, 242–5, 247–51, 254–5,  
    256–8, 262–3, 279, 295–8,  
    301–6, 309–15, 317–18, 319–  
    21, 323, 335–6, 362–4, 365–6,  
    387, 388, 390, 392, 397–401,  
    416–18, 478–9, 495  
Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Bage Mine 163–4  
Black Scar 124  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
    Owles 441  
Bryn-Coch and Capel  
    Hermon 17, 226–8  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Cae Coch Mine 20, 204–5,  
    270–3  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52  
Castle Hill Quarry 140–2  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 283–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Croft Quarry 144  
Dale Head North and South  
    Veins 45–8  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Dolaucothi Mine 205, 292  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
Florence Mine 70–1  
Foel-Ispri Mine 204, 239–40  
Force Crag Mine 75, 377–8  
Frongoch Mine 375–8  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 151–2  
Glasdir Mine 203, 228–31  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Greenhow Quarry 126–8  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
    Hingston Down Consols  
        505–7  
Hope's Nose 500–3  
Lidcott Mine 450–2  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 258–60  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 212  
Long Comb 57–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Moel Hafod-Owen 203, 232  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5

## Mineral index

- Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
Ogmore Coast 360–4  
Parys Mountain 205, 267–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Penrhyn Quarry 289–90  
Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 433–6  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 73  
Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
Sir John's Mine 96–7  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Snailbeach Mine 192–3  
South Terras Mine 487–8  
Tyllau Mwn 219–22  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
Wheal Coates 448–9  
Wheal Emily 453–4  
Wheal Penrose 485, 490–2  
pyrobelonite 359  
pyrochroite 218–19  
pyrolusite 388, 406–7  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Croft Quarry 144  
Dry Gill Mine 65–6  
Lidcott Mine 450–2  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 378–81  
pyromorphite 33, 60–3, 64–6,  
298, 301, 314–15, 323–5, 378,  
397–9, 418, 492–5  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Bage Mine 163–4  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Erglodd Mine 311–12  
Fall Hill Quarry 166–8  
Force Crag Mine 76–7  
Frongoch Mine 208, 373–8  
Gunnerside Gill 133, 133–4  
Halkyn Mountain 331, 336  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 208,  
369–72  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
Wheal Alfred 28, 418, 492–5  
Wheal Penrose 490–2  
pyrophanite 218–19  
pyrophyllite 275–6  
pyroxene 153–4, 434–6, 444–6  
pyroxmangite 218  
pyrrhotite 231, 237–45, 250–1,  
254–5, 257–8, 297, 308–12  
Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
Bryn-Coch and Capel  
Hermon 227–8  
Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 271–2  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill  
52–4  
Castle Hill Quarry 142  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
Dale Head North and South  
Veins 45–8, 46–8  
Foel-Ispri Mine 204, 240  
Lady's Rake Mine 101–3  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 259–60  
Parys Mountain 267  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 433–6  
Sir John's Mine 96–7  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
quartz 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 51,  
66, 69, 81, 83, 90–3, 146–8,  
204–7, 228–31, 237–45, 247,  
250–1, 279–82, 283–7, 298–  
315, 316–18, 321–5, 329–31,  
347–51, 388–9, 392, 403–7,  
405–7, 413, 414, 426, 435,  
444, 450–2, 472, 480–2,  
508–10  
Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
Owles 413, 444  
Bryn-Coch and Capel  
Hermon 227–8  
Buckbarow Beck 54–6  
Bwlch Mine 204, 261–3  
Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 271–3  
Cameron Quarry 458–61  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill  
51–4  
Castle Hill Quarry 141–2  
Cligga Head 454–8  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 283–7  
Compton Martin Ochre  
Mine 388–9, 404–5  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Croft Quarry 144–6  
Cumpston Hill North and  
South Veins 124–5  
Cwm Tregalan–Shadow  
Gully 204, 255–8  
Dale Head North and South  
Veins 46–8  
Dean Quarry 514–15  
Devon Great Consols 472–3  
Devon United Mine 474–6  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale  
160  
Dolaucothi Mine 205–6,  
293–4  
Dolyhir Quarry 326–9  
Dry Gill Mine 64–6  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Eagle Crag 66–7  
Erglodd Mine 310–12  
Ffestinog Granite Quarry  
275–6  
Florence Mine 33, 69–71  
Foel-Ispri Mine 240  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Frongoch Mine 375–8  
Glasdir Mine 230–1  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Great Wheal Fortune 468–9  
Halkyn Mountain 206–7,  
331, 335  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
Hingston Down Consols  
505–7  
Huglith Mine 193–7  
Killhope Head 87–8  
Kirkham's Silica Sandpits  
175–7  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 258–60  
Llyn du Bach Complex 201,  
212–15  
Lockridge Mine 26, 483–5  
Long Comb 56–8  
Manod Quarry 280–3  
Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
Meldon Aplite Quarries  
420–1  
Moel Hafod-Owen 203, 232  
Mulberry Down Opencast  
465–7  
Mwyndy Mine 351–6  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 379–81  
Nab Gill Mine 72–3  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
Nantymwyn Mine 24, 323–5  
Parys Mountain 205, 264,  
267–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498

## Mineral index

---

- Penlee Quarry 507–10  
 Pike Law Mines 83, 104–7  
 Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128  
 Pool Park and South Minerals 336–9  
 Portway Gravel Pits 175  
 Priest's Cove 423–5  
 Red Gill Mine 58–9  
 Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
 St Michael's Mount 461–5  
 Scordale Mines 98–100  
 Seathwaite Copper Mines 73–4  
 Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
 Sir John's Mine 96–7  
 Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
 Snailbeach Mine 192–3  
 Stonecroft Mine 113–14  
 Treak Cliff 168–71  
 Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–9  
 Trevaunance Cove 478–9  
 Tynebottom Mine 93–5  
 Warren Quarry 148–50  
 Water Crag 37–9  
 West Rigg Opencut 85–7  
 Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
 Wheal Alfred 492–5  
 Wheal Coates 447–9  
 Wheal Emily 453–4  
 Wheal Penrose 26, 490–2  
 Windy Knoll 171–3  
 quietite 59  
  
 radium 485–8  
 rammelsbergite 41–4, 94, 206, 484–8  
 ramsbeckite 377–8  
     Eaglebrook Mine 312–15  
     Ecton Copper Mines 179  
     Frongoch Mine 208  
 rare earths elements 21, 100, 218, 259–60, 276, 441, 495  
 raspite 52–4  
 realgar 206, 327–9  
 redgillite 307–8, 314–15, 376–8  
     Frongoch Mine 208, 373–8  
     Llechweddshelyg Mine 208, 371–2  
     Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
     Red Gill Mine 33, 58–9  
     Roughtongill Mine 62  
  
 rhenium 501–2  
 rhodochrosite 17, 211–15, 216–19, 250–2  
 rhodonite  
     Benallt and Nant Mines 217  
     Lidcott Mine 450–2  
     Llyn Du Bach Complex 212  
     Red-a-Ven Mine 435–6  
 riebeckite 20  
 robinsonite 262–3  
 rockbridgeite 510–12  
 romanèchite  
     Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
     Dry Gill Mine 65–6  
     Nab Gill Mine 72–3  
 römerite 268  
 rooseveltite 38  
 rosasite  
     Bwlch Mine 262  
     Closehouse Mine 118–20  
     Ecton Copper Mines 179  
     Frongoch Mine 376–8  
     Machen Quarry 367–8  
     Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
     Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
     Scordale Mines 99–100  
 roscoelite 187  
 rozenite 268  
 rubidium 274, 419, 432  
 russellite 55–6  
 rutherfordine 441  
 rutile 21, 279–83, 297, 301–6  
     Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
     Castle Hill Quarry 142  
     Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205, 285–7  
     Dale Head North and South Veins 46–8  
     Long Comb 57–8  
     Manod Quarry 21, 205, 280  
     Parry Mountain 267  
     Penrhyn Quarry 205, 279  
  
 safflorite 41, 94  
 salecite 441  
 scheelite 204, 247, 255–8, 416  
     Buckbarrow Beck 54–6  
     Bwlch Mine 262  
     Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 33, 50–4  
     Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 255–8  
     Devon United Mine 474–6  
  
 Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
 Long Comb 57–8  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
 Red-a-Ven Mine 434–6  
 Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
 schmiederite  
     Frongoch Mine 376–8  
     Llechweddshelyg Mine 208, 371–2  
 schoepite 441  
 schorl 415, 423, 431, 470, 506  
 schulenbergite  
     Ecton Copper Mines 179  
     Frongoch Mine 208, 277–8  
     Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
     Smallcleugh Mine 91–3  
 scolecite 514–15  
 scorodite 240, 242, 254–5  
     Alderley Edge District 185–9  
     Cligga Head 456–8  
     Dolaucothi Mine 293–4  
     Foel-Isprai Mine 240  
     Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
     Long Comb 57–8  
     Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
     South Terras Mine 486–8  
     Water Crag 38  
     Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
 scotlandite 62–3, 364–8  
 segnitite 496–9  
 selenite 164  
 selenium 9, 40–4, 351, 418, 443, 499–503  
 semseyite  
     Bwlch Mine 204, 260–3  
     Wet Swine Gill 48–50  
     Wheal Emily 453–4  
 senarmontite 49–50  
 sericite 226–35 237–9, 243–5  
     Foel-Isprai Mine 240  
     St Michael's Mount 463–5  
     Water Crag 37–9  
 serpierite  
     Eaglebrook Mine 314–15  
     Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
     Smallcleugh Mine 91  
     Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
 siderite 26, 81–8, 90–3, 100–3, 203, 207, 209–10, 279–83, 289, 347–51, 416, 473, 483–5

## Mineral index

- Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Devon Great Consols 472–3  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Haytor Iron Mine 437–9  
Killhope Head 81–3, 87–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Penrhyn Quarry 205, 289  
Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 26, 480–3, 511  
Pike Law Mines 106–7  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Tyllau Mwn 219–22  
West Rigg Opencut 83, 85–7  
Wheal Alfred 493–5  
Wheal Emily 453–4  
Wheal Penrose 489–92  
siderotil 268  
siegenite 24, 205, 207, 296–8, 307–15, 347–51  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Great Orme Copper Mine 343–6  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
silica 23, 294–8, 402–3  
Bwlch Mine 261–3  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 211  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
silver 3, 21–2, 27, 206, 271, 294, 297, 300, 306–8, 313–15, 316, 415–16, 442, 485, 501–2  
Alderley Edge District 185–7  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Ceulan Mine Opencast 316  
Clevedon Shore 401  
Devon United Mine 474–6  
Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 125  
Eagle Crag 67  
Dolyhir Quarry 328  
Force Crag Mine 75–7  
Frongoch Mine 373–8  
Glasdir Mine 228–31  
Lockridge Mine 26, 415, 483–5  
Penberthy Croft Mine 497–9  
Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 480–3  
Pool Park and South Minera Mines 337  
Red Gill Mine 59  
Roughtongill Mine 60–2  
Snailbeach Mine 191  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Stoncroft Mine 113–14  
Tynebottom Mine 93–4  
Wheal Emily 452–4  
Wheal Penrose 490–2  
skutterudite 41–4, 57–8, 94, 485–8  
smaltite 185–9, 485–8  
smectite 101–3  
smithsonite 83, 107, 108, 298, 314–15, 331–2, 334, 336, 338–9, 386–7, 390–1, 397–9  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Fall Hill Quarry 167–8  
Greenhow Quarry 125–8  
Gunnerside Gill 133  
Halkyn Mountain 331–2, 336  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pike Law Mines 107  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 83, 128–31  
Roughtongill Mine 63  
Wheal Alfred 493–5  
Willyhole Mine 103–4  
sodium 25, 119, 124, 181, 501  
spencerite 84  
spessartine 212–15, 435–6  
sphalerite 23, 24, 26, 28, 81–3, 167, 206–7, 230, 237–45, 250, 254–5, 262–3, 295–312, 316–18, 318–21, 323–5, 330–6, 337–9, 339–42, 347–51, 356–8, 359–62, 362–8, 377–8, 386–7, 391, 397–401, 402–3, 416, 475, 478–9  
Afon Stwlan 204, 276–9  
Alderley Edge District 186  
Bage Mine 164  
Blagill Mine 108–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Bwlch Mine 262–3  
Cameron Quarry 458  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–3  
Clevedon Shore 328, 399  
Closehouse Mine 118–20  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 283–7  
Coniston Copper Mines 41–4  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Devon Great Consols 473  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 327–9  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Eagle Crag 67  
Ecton Copper Mines 179, 180–2  
Fallowfield Mine 114–16  
Foel-Isplri Mine 204, 240  
Force Crag Mine 74–6, 377–8  
Florence Mine 67  
Frongoch Mine 374–8  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Great Orme Copper Mines 343–6  
Gunnerside Gill 132–4  
Halkyn Mountain 206–7, 300–6, 332–6  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Huglith Mine 195–7  
Killhope Head 87–8  
Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
Lliwedd Mine 204, 250–1  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 259–60  
Lockridge Mine 26, 483–5  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 434  
Nantymwyn Mine 323–5  
Newhurst Quarry 148  
Ogmore Coast 362–4  
Parys Mountain 205, 267–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Pennant Mine 24, 207, 339–42  
Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 483, 511–12  
Pool Park and South Minera Mines 337  
Red-a-Ven Mine 435–6  
Roughtongill Mine 60, 63  
Scordale Mines 81–3  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35–6  
Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
Sir John's Mine 96  
Smallcleugh Mine 90–3  
Snailbeach Mine 190–3  
Stoncroft Mine 113–14  
South Terras Mine 486–8

## Mineral index

- Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
Wet Swine Gill 49–50  
Wheal Alfred 495  
Wheal Penrose 26, 488–92  
Willyhole Mine 103–4  
Windy Knoll 171–3  
spinel 153–4  
spionkopite 186, 344–6  
spodumene 418–21  
stannite 416  
    Cligga Head 456–8  
    Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
Trevaunance Cove 478–9  
stannoidite 463–5  
steigenite 297, 309–12,  
    313–15  
stephanite 94, 485  
sternbergite 94  
stevensite 514–15  
steverustite  
    Frongoch Mine 208, 373–8  
    Llechweddhelyg Mine 371–2  
stibiconite 49  
stibnite 204  
    Bwlch Mine 260–3  
    Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill  
        52–4  
    Dean Quarry 514–15  
    Wet Swine Gill 48–50  
    Wheal Penrose 485  
stilpnomelane 203, 209–10,  
    279  
    Coniston Copper Mines 41–3  
    Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
    Tyllau Mwn 20, 203, 219–20  
stokesite 443, 446  
stolzite 52–4, 76, 498  
strengite 510–12  
strontianite 207  
    Benallt and Nant Mines 217  
    Gunnerside Gill 133  
    Pennant Mine 341–2  
    Settlingstones Mine 109–12  
    Stonecroft Mine 113–14  
strontium 218, 388–9, 393–5,  
    400–1  
strunzite 510–12  
sulphates 6, 28, 63, 92–3, 193,  
    224, 270, 272–3, 315, 377,  
    502  
sulphides 3, 20, 21, 24, 28, 33,  
    70, 74–7, 83–4, 85–6, 88–97,  
    97–100, 100–3, 128–31, 178,  
    203, 222–35, 237–45, 254–5,  
    257–8, 318–19, 349–51, 360–4,  
    364–81, 417, 434–6, 451,  
    458–61, 485, 507–10  
    Alderley Edge District 182–9  
    Black Scar 123–4  
    Cameron Quarry 414–15  
    Cligga Head 414–15  
    Ffestiniog Granite Quarry  
        20, 204, 273–6  
    Florence Mine 70  
    Foel-Ispri Mine 239–40  
    Frongoch Mine 375–8  
    Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 150–2  
    Parys Mountain 263–9  
    Perran Beach to Holywell  
        Bay 482–3  
    St Michael's Mount 414–15  
    Snailbeach Mine 190–3  
    Wheal Penrose 26, 488–92  
sulphur 33, 44, 48, 181, 185–9,  
    271–3, 307–8, 368, 376–8,  
    498  
susannite  
    Frongoch Mine 373–8  
    Llechweddhelyg Mine 208,  
        371–2  
sweetite 167–9  
sylvite 26  
symesite 388–9  
symplesite 53–4, 94–5  
synchysite 21, 94–5, 205,  
    279–90  
talc 101–3  
tantalite 420–1  
tantalum 259–60  
tellurides 20, 40–4, 204, 237–9,  
    247, 258–60  
tellurium 258–60  
tellurobismuthite 237–9, 242  
tennantite 125, 203, 325–6,  
    328, 400–1  
    Alderley Edge District 185–9  
    Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
    Brym-Coch and Capel  
        Hermon 227–8, 231  
    Clevedon Shore 328, 401  
    Coniston Copper Mines  
        39–44  
    Dale Head North and South  
        Veins 47  
    Dolyhir Quarry 206, 325–9  
    Great Orme Copper Mines  
        344–6  
Machen Quarry 367–8  
Parys Mountain 267  
tenorite  
    Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
    Great Orme Copper Mines  
        344–6  
    Parys Mountain 268  
    Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
tephroite 217, 435–6  
tetradyomite 52–4, 237–9  
tetrahedrite 67, 147–8, 205,  
    206, 237–40, 294, 297, 303–8,  
    309–12, 367–8, 400–1, 416,  
    485  
    Alderley Edge District 186  
    Cumpston Hill North and  
        South Veins 124–5  
    Darren Mine 308  
    Foel-Ispri Mine 204, 240  
    Llechweddhelyg Mine 370–2  
    Parys Mountain 267  
    Wheal Alfred 495  
thaumasite 230–1  
thorium 412, 426  
tiemannite 500–3  
tin 3, 9, 20, 25, 56, 204, 255–8,  
    411, 414–18, 426–32, 434–6,  
    444, 473, 485, 506–7  
    Botallack Mine and Wheal  
        Owles 25  
    Cameron Quarry 25, 459–61  
    Cligga Head 25, 454–8  
    Devon Great Consols 25,  
        473  
    Devon United Mine 25,  
        473–6  
    Great Wheal Fortune 25,  
        434–6, 467–9  
    Hingston Down Quarry and  
        Hingston Down Consols  
        506–7  
    Penlee Quarry 25, 418,  
        507–10  
    Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 433–6  
    St Michael's Mount 461–5  
    Trevaunance Cove 25, 475–9  
    Water Crag 39  
    Wheal Alfred 492–6  
    Wheal Coates 25, 445–9  
titanite 226–35, 279–83  
    Botallck Mine and Wheal  
        Owles 444  
    Castle Hill Quarry 142  
    Coed Llyn y Garnedd 205

## Mineral index

- Croft Quarry 144  
Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275–6  
Manod Quarry 205, 279–83  
Penrhyn Quarry 279  
Warren Quarry 148  
titanium 21, 205, 279–8, 280–7, 426, 434  
tobernite 426, 441, 486–8  
todorokite 75–7  
topaz 413–15, 426, 431–2, 478  
Castle Hill Quarry 140–2  
Cligga Head 457–8  
Great Wheal Fortune 468–9  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 418  
Mulberry Down Opencast 466–7  
St Michael's Mount 462–5  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 426–9  
Water Crag 32, 36–9  
tourmaline 412–14, 415, 423–5, 426, 430–2, 435, 470–1  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25, 413, 415–17, 435, 437, 438, 442–6  
Cameron Quarry 458–61  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Cligga Head 454–8  
Devon Great Consols 473  
Great Wheal Fortune 468–9  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
Long Comb 57–8  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 420  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Nanjizal Cove 25, 415, 469  
Priest's Cove 25, 415, 421–5  
St Michael's Mount 462–5  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Tremearne Par 429–32  
Wheal Coates 448–9  
tourmalinite 421–5  
tremolite 226–35  
triplite 414, 431–2, 434  
triploidite 441  
trogerite 441  
trüstedtite 500–3  
tsunemite 62–3  
tucekite 21, 206, 296–8, 308, 311–15  
tungsten 20–1, 25, 32–3, 204, 255–8, 414–16, 425–9, 485  
Buckbarrow Beck 20, 54–6  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 20–1, 49–54  
Cligga Head 25, 454–8  
Devon Great Consols 25, 473  
Devon United Mine 475–6  
Great Wheal Fortune 25, 467–9  
Trevaunance Cove 478–9  
tyrolite Alderley Edge District 186  
Brym-Coch and Capel Hermon 225, 227–8  
Dolyhir Quarry 206, 228, 327–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 498  
tyrrellite 500–3  
tyuyamunite 441  
ullmannite 297, 301–3, 307–12, 370–3  
Frongoch Mine 311, 375–8  
Lady's Rake Mine 100–3  
Llechweddshelyg Mine 370–2  
Settlingstones Mine 111–12  
Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
umangite 500–3  
umber 60–3  
uraninite 331–6  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 441  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Great Orme Copper Mines 344–6  
South Terras Mine 485–8  
uranium 25, 26, 27, 137, 151–2, 206–7, 412  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25, 441–6  
Halkyn Mountain 206–7  
South Terras Mine 26, 415, 485–8  
Treak Cliff 170  
uranophane 441  
uranopilitite 441  
valentinitite 49–50  
vanadinite 53, 359, 378  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Newhurst Quarry 146, 148  
vanadium 27, 137, 139, 146, 151–2, 185, 187, 189, 289  
Penrhyn Quarry 289  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 426–9  
vandendriesscheite 441  
variscite 57–8, 503–4  
varlamoffite 456–8, 463–5, 498  
vésigniéite 146, 148  
vesuvianite Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 444  
Red-a-Ven Mine 435–6  
vivianite 432, 441  
wavellite 5, 57–8, 418, 503–4  
wehrlite 43–4  
widenmannite 441  
witherite 22, 84, 297  
Alderley Edge District 185–9  
Blagill Mine 107–9  
Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
Fallowfield Mine 22, 114–16  
Foster's Hush 120–2  
Greenhow Quarry 127–8  
Gunnerside Gill 133–4  
Halkyn Mountain 342  
Pennant Mine 24, 207, 340–2  
Pike Law Mines 106–7  
Scordale Mines 97–9  
Settlingstones Mine 22, 109–12  
Snailbeach Mine 191–3  
Stoncroft Mine 113–14  
wittichenite 73–4  
wolframite 416–17  
Cameron Quarry 414–15, 458–61  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 51–5  
Cligga Head 414–15, 454–8  
Devon Great Consols 473  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
St Michael's Mount 414–15, 463–5  
Tremearne Par 414  
Wet Swine Gill 49–59  
wollastonite 433–6  
wolsendorfite 441

### *Mineral index*

- woodwardite** 498  
**wroewolfeite**  
 Eaglebrook Mine 312–15  
 Frongoch Mine 376–8  
 Glasdir Mine 230–1  
 Llechweddihelyg Mine 371–2  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
 Tynebottom Mine 94–5  
**wulfenite** 54, 167, 298, 314, 359  
**Alderley Edge District** 186  
 Darren Mine 307–8  
 Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
 Fall Hill Quarry 167  
 Frongoch Mine 208, 375–8  
 Llechweddihelyg Mine 208, 369–72  
 Newhurst Quarry 146–8  
**wurtzite** 483–5  
  
**xanthiosite** 485–8  
**xenotime** 21, 205, 279–90

**yttrium** 152  
  
**zavaritskite** 38  
**zeolites**  
 Croft Quarry 5, 145–6  
 Dean Quarry 5, 8, 418, 512–15  
 Warren Quarry 149–50  
**zeunerite** 441  
 zinc 3, 21–2, 25, 27, 60–3, 82–4, 88–94, 107, 128–31, 186, 206, 207, 228–30, 287, 294–8, 300, 321–5, 328, 350–1, 386–7, 400, 416, 442, 486  
 Coniston Copper Mines 40–4  
 Long Comb 58  
 Smallcleugh Mine 88–93  
 Stoncroft Mine 113  
 Trevaunance Cove 479  
 Wheal Alfred 492, 495

**zincolivenite**  
 Dolyhir Quarry 206  
 Penberthy Croft Mine 498

**zinkenite**  
 Bwlch Mine 262–3  
 Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–3  
 Wet Swine Gill 48–50

**zinnwaldite** 325–9, 329–32, 412–14, 421–5  
 Cligga Head 457–8  
 Tremearne Par 431–2  
 Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 425–9

**zippeite** 441, 486–8

**zircon**  
 Castle Hill Quarry 142  
 Dale Head North and South Veins 46  
 Ffestinog Granite Quarry 275–6  
 St Michael's Mount 462–5

# General index

Note: Page numbers in **bold** and *italic* type refer to **tables** and *figures* respectively

- Acadian Orogeny 19–21, 205, 217–19, 235–45, 248–53, 263–9, 269–74, 276–9, 283–94, 330  
acid-streamers 272–3  
acidification 315, 318–29  
acquiclude 23, 187–9  
Aeronian 263–9  
Afon Mawddach 223, 229, 235–6  
Afon Ogwr 360–4  
Afon Stwlan 6, **13**, 18–20, 202, 246, 276–9, 283, 286  
Afon Wen Fault 223, 229, 232–4, 236  
Afon Wen Intrusive Complex 203, 222–35  
Afon Ystwyth 299–300, 374  
Airy's Bridge Formation 40–5, 73–4  
Alderley Edge District **7–8**, **12**, 18–19, 27–8, 138–9, 152, 182–9  
Alderley Fault 181–9  
Alfred Consols Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
Alfred Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
algae 151–2, 326  
Allt Lwyd Formation 279–83, 284–7  
Alpine Orogeny 353  
'Alpine-type' veins 6, **13**, 21, 202–3, 205, 279–90, 296–8  
Benallt and Nant Mines 218  
Brynyrafr Mine 304–6  
Friog Undercliff 279  
Tyllau Mwn 222  
Alston Block 21–3, 81–117, 127, 133–4  
Alston Group 95–7, 104–7  
Alston Moor 93, 95–6  
American Orogeny 385  
Anglesey 3, 209–10, 212–14, 245–6, 248  
*see also* Parys Mountain  
Anisian 182–3, 189  
ankerization 92–3, 108–9  
Anna Maria Mine 244  
anthracite zone 348–51  
Apes Tor Quarry 178, 180  
aplite 321–5, 325–9, 329–32, 437, 509  
*see also* Meldon Aplitite  
Quarries  
Aran Fawddwy Formation 209–10, 219–22, 379–81  
Aran Volcanic Group 219–22, 379–81  
Arenig 17, 20, 190–3, 203, 215–22, 276–9, 274, 279–87  
Arenig Fawr 379–81  
argillization 54–6, 458–61  
arid 26, 148–52, 183–9, 353–6, 380, 388, 404–7  
Asbian 23, 125–8, 174–7, 330–1  
Ashgill 295  
Brynyrafr Mine 303–6  
Dolaucothi Mine 205–6, 290–4  
Eaglebrook Mine 313–15  
Nantiago Mine 318–21  
Nantymwyn Mine 321–5  
Ashover Anticline 23, 165–8  
Ashover Grit 165–8  
Ashover Old Vein 165–8  
Ashton Shale 438  
Askrigg Block 21–3, 81–4, 123–8, 131–4  
Atlas Mine 436  
Avalonia 17, 21  
Azurite-bearing Shale 344–5  
B-type granite 413, 421–9, 454–8, 469–71  
Bage Mine 5, **8**, **12**, 18–19, 137–8, 161–5  
Bage Vein 162–3  
Bakevellaia Sea 3, 26  
banded deposits 320, 353–6, 388–91  
Banwell Caves **7**, **14**, 18–19, 26–7, 385, 387, 390–1, 402  
Banwell Ochre Caves **7**, **10**, 15, 18–19, 26, 385, 392  
Barmouth 209, 214, 236  
Barstow's Trench 62  
basanite 152–4  
Basic Volcanic Member 263–9  
basin inversion 22–3, 201  
Bayston–Oakswood Formation 193–7  
Beacon Lodge Sandstone 184–9  
Beckermet Mine 68  
Bedded Pyroclastic Formation 246–51, 255–8, 270–3

## General index

- Bee Low Limstone Formation 171–5  
Bees Nest Member 175–7  
Belman Hole Vein 42  
Belstone Consols Mine 413, 422, 434–6  
Ben Knowle 3, 7, 12, 18–19, 385, 388–9, 393–5  
Benallt and Nant Mines 5–6, 8, 12, 17–19, 202–3, 209–10, 215–19  
bentonites 23  
Bere Alston 26, 483–4  
Bere Ferrers 483–5  
Betws Garmon 209–10, 259  
Bickerton 182  
Bilbao-Type 85–6  
Bin Combe 387  
Binsey 31  
biotite granite 421–5, 425–9, 429–32, 504–7  
Birk Fell Hawse Mine 8, 10, 18–19, 28, 31–3, 44–5, 48, 73–4  
Birker Fell Formation 37, 46, 73  
bitumen 24, 137–9, 171–3, 193, 330–1, 334–6, 345–51  
*see also* hydrocarbons  
black cawke *see* graphite  
Black Combe 31  
Black Rocks 360  
Black Scar, Middleton Tyas 7, 11, 18–19, 23, 45, 82–3, 123–4  
'black smokers' 270–3  
Black Tom Vein 191  
Blackbrook Group 147–8  
Blackdown 385, 385, 397  
Blackmoor Swallet 399  
Blaen-y-Pennant 254  
Blaenau Ffestiniog 205, 246, 274, 279  
Blagill Mine 5, 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 82–3, 107–9, 120–2  
'Blake Fell Mudstone' 57  
*see also* Kirk Stile Slates  
Blue Anchor Formation 150–2  
Blue Hills Mine 477  
Blue Hills Tin Streams 477  
Blue John 3, 9, 23, 267  
Treak Cliff 138, 168–71  
*see also* fluorite  
Blue John Cavern 168  
Blue Lias 360  
blue-ore 354  
Blueburrow Lode 468  
bluestone 267  
Bodmin Moor Granite 411–12, 465–7, 473, 504  
bonanza-shoot 19–20, 204, 237–45, 239–40  
Bonser Vein 40–4, 73  
book-and-ribbon textures 19–20, 204, 237–45  
Borrowdale Volcanic Group 20, 31–77  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 5, 7–9, 15, 18–19, 25, 412–14, 423, 439–46, 470–1, 476  
botryoidal habit 3, 57, 342–6, 366, 379–81, 388, 400, 450–2, 503–4  
boudinage 21, 204, 205, 238, 244–5, 276–7, 279–90, 362  
Bovey Tracy 413, 436  
bow-tie deposits 160–1  
Bowland Shale Formation 164–71, 171–3, 177–82  
boxwork strutures 147–8, 338, 355, 499  
Braich-yr-Oen Mine 248–51  
Branch and Weekes Lode 492–5  
Brand Group 143–52  
Brandy Gill 51–4  
Brassington Formation 28, 175–7  
Brazil Wood 143  
Breage 431, 467, 489–92  
breccias 9, 17, 23, 32, 48, 69, 71–4, 92–3, 96–7, 137–8, 158–61, 203, 222–33, 235–8, 240, 242, 251, 255, 257–60, 294–325, 329–46, 369–72, 414–17, 423–5, 429–32, 448, 465–7, 478–9, 485–92  
Benallt and Nant Mines 217–20  
Devon United Mine 475  
Gravel Hill Mine 510–12  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71, 508  
Parys Mountain 266–7  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Penrhyn Quarry 205  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Bridgend 353, 359, 362, 364  
Brigantian 125, 178–82, 330–1  
brines 26, 39, 44, 53, 67, 69–71, 81–4, 89, 127, 170, 177–82, 192–3, 195–7, 211–12, 268–9, 283–7, 294–325, 329–46, 350, 387–90, 415–18, 491–2  
Alderley Edge District 182–9  
Black Scar 123–4  
Coed y Brenin 222–35  
Bristol 27, 385, 389, 393–4, 396, 400–1  
Bristol Channel 27, 201, 329, 355–6, 363–4, 385, 387  
Bristol Diamonds 388, 405–7  
Britannia Mine 251, 258  
brockram 32, 69–71  
Bronllwyd Grits Formation 252–5  
Bronze Age 2, 125, 187, 201, 263, 294, 298–9, 306, 309, 342, 385, 411  
Brownley Hill 114–15  
Bryn Copa 298–9  
Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 6, 12, 17–19, 202, 223, 225–8, 234–5  
Bryn-glás Formation 303–6, 312–15, 318–21  
Brynyrfafr Mine 6–7, 13, 18–19, 21, 24, 31, 202, 206, 296–8, 303–6  
Buckbarrow Beck 6, 8, 10, 18–19, 20, 31, 33, 39, 54–6  
Buddon Hill 140–2  
Bunny Lode 442  
Bushell, Thomas 300  
Butler Vein 162–5  
Buttermere Formation 46–8  
Buttspill Mine 484–5  
Bwlch Mine 6, 8, 10, 18–21, 202, 204, 238, 246, 248, 260–3, 454  
C-type granite 429–32, 468–9  
Cadair Idris 209–10  
Cae Coch Mine 6, 8, 13, 18–20, 202, 204–5, 236, 246, 248, 251, 255, 269–73  
Caegwynion Mine 315  
Caerdeon Syncline 236, 244  
Caldbeck Fells 31, 33, 58–9, 60–3, 62–6, 372, 378  
Caledonian Orogeny 119, 140–2, 201, 258–60, 286–7, 305–6, 318, 324–5, 380

## General index

- Calstock 484–5, 487  
Calton Hill 8, 12, 23, 137–8, 140–2, 152–4  
Cambokeels fluorspar mine 97  
Cambrian 6, 17, 19–21, 190–7, 201–4, 208–19, 235–45, 251–5, 258–60  
Cambrian Slate-belt 21, 287–90  
Camdre Lode 369–72  
Camdwyr Fault 296, 369–72, 379–81  
Cameron Quarry 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412, 447–8, 458–61, 479  
Canant Lode 496  
Canyon Diablo Troilite 193  
Cape Cornwall 409, 415, 421–5, 427, 439–40, 470, 509  
*see also* Priest's Cove  
Capel Curig Volcanic Formation 261–3  
Capel Hermon 223, 225, 234, 236  
*see also* Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon  
Caradoc 17, 19–20, 31, 140–2, 143–6, 204–5, 219–22, 245–79, 279–90, 379–81  
carbonas (pipes) 25, 414–18, 439–46  
Carbonate Shake 98  
Carboniferous 7, 11–12, 21, 23, 24, 32, 50–4, 66–7, 68–77, 109–16, 116–20, 137–43, 152–75, 271, 298, 305, 339, 411–14, 418–21, 433–6, 439–46, 450–2, 454–76, 496–9  
*see also* Visean; Namurian; Dinantian; Westphalian; Stephanian  
Carboniferous Limestone 386–92, 397–9, 402–7  
Cardigan Bay 201, 305, 321  
Carmel Head Thrust 263–5  
Carn Owen Pericline 312–15  
Carn Yellan 439–41  
Carnmeal Lode 467–9, 489  
Carnmenellis Granite 412, 496  
Carreg-y-doll Lode 264–9  
Carrock Fell 53–66  
Carrock Fell Intrusive Complex 32, 50–4, 60–6  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 6, 8, 10, 18–21, 28, 31–4, 48–54, 260  
Carr's Cross Vein 38, 88–92  
cassiterite 'floors' 25, 413  
Castell Coch 356  
Castle an Dinas 55, 417, 427  
Castle Hill Quarry 8–9, 11, 18–19, 137–8, 140–3, 171–3  
Castle Nook Vein 44  
Castleton 23, 158–9, 168, 171  
Causey Pike 57–8  
Cavedale and Winnats Pass 158–61  
caves 338–42, 396–9, 402  
*see also* named caves  
cavities 24, 128–31, 148, 286, 310–12, 323, 351–8, 361–4, 364–8, 375–6, 393–5, 470, 497, 506  
Cawdor Limestone *see* Eyam Limestone Formation  
Cefn Bychan 274–6  
Cefn Mawr Limestone Formation 330, 341–6  
Cefn Coch Grit Member 240–2  
Cefn-Coch Mine 6, 13, 18–19, 202, 204, 231, 236–42, 244–5  
Cefn-y-Fedw Sandstone Formation 330–9  
Central Devon United Mine 474–6  
*see also* Devon United Mine  
Central Somerset Basin 27, 387  
Central Wales Orefield 3, 21–4, 27, 206, 287, 294–325, 338, 341–2, 371–2  
Ceulan Mine Opencast 7, 14, 18–19, 24, 202, 206, 246, 296–8, 317–18, 372  
*Chaetetes* Band 91  
Charlotte's Lode 264, 268  
Charnian 17, 137, 143–52  
Charterhouse Lead Orefield 7, 14, 18–19, 27, 385–7, 396–9  
Cheesewring Quarry 506–7  
cherts 21, 25, 81, 131, 159–61, 161–5, 214, 215–19, 269, 330, 332–6, 387, 398, 402–3, 419–21, 432–9, 438, 450–2, 503–4  
Cheshire 9, 182–9, 201  
Cheshire Basin 9, 11–12, 23–4, 27, 139, 154–89, 177–82, 330, 335–6, 345  
Chief Limestone Group 68–71  
China Rake Vein 333–4  
Chipping Sodbury Quarries 387, 391, 394, 396, 401  
chloritization 46, 149–50, 289, 326, 389–90, 416, 439–46, 496–9  
Church Beck 39–40  
Church Stretton Fault System 190, 197, 326–9  
clay 154–8, 175–7, 271–3, 405–7  
claystone–ironstone 9, 17, 24, 207, 347–51  
Clayton Mine 178, 180  
*see also* Ecton Copper Mines  
cleats 348–51  
Cleveden–Portishead Anticline 399–401  
Clevedon Shore 7, 14, 18–19, 27, 328–9, 367–8, 385, 387, 399–401  
Cligga Head 5, 8, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 63, 412, 418, 426, 447, 454–8, 461, 463, 466–7, 470, 479  
Clochdy Gwenno Fault 291–4  
Cloddy Mwyn 299–300  
Clogau Formation 223–5, 235–42, 243–5  
Clogau Mine 235–8, 244  
Closehouse Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 82–4, 116–20  
Closehouse North Vein 118–20  
Clwydian Range 330, 341–2  
Coal Measures 27, 31–2, 70–1, 81–2, 201, 346–51, 389–90, 404–7  
Codden Hill Beds 503–4  
Coed Llyn y Garnedd 6, 13, 18–19, 205, 218, 246, 255, 278–9, 283–7  
Coed y Brenin porphyry copper system 6, 9, 17, 28, 203–4, 208, 222–35, 240  
*Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon* 225–8  
Glasdir Mine 228–31  
Moel Hafod-Owen 231–3  
Turf Copper Mine 233–5  
Coledale 56, 74–5  
Colwyn Bay 342–3  
Comet Lode 300–2, 375  
Compton Martin Ochre Mine 7, 14, 18–19, 26, 385, 396, 403–5, 407

## General index

- concretionary bands 348–51  
Coniston Copper Mines 6, 8, 10, 18–20, 31–3, 39–45, 48, 73–4  
Coniston Fells 31–2  
Conqueror Branches 467–9  
contact metamorphism 32, 98–9, 103, 124–5, 273–4, 276–9, 283, 412–14, 420–9, 429–32, 454–61, 473–5, 487, 505–7  
  Haytor Iron Mine 25, 436–9  
  Penlee Quarry 25  
  Red-a-Ven Mine 432–6  
  Tyllau Mwn 20, 203, 219–22  
Copper Hill (Bryn Copas) 298–303, 315  
Copper (Middle) Lode 468–9  
corals 87, 91, 175, 330, 411  
Cornubia 414, 418–21  
Cornubian Batholith 7, 9, 24–5, 411–515  
Cotherstone Syncline 119  
Cothi Anticline 291–4  
coticles 201–2, 212–15  
Courtney's Cross-cut 41  
Cove Beck 67  
Crackington Formation 437–9  
Crafnant Volcanic Formation 236, 270–3  
Craig Rofft Sandstone Member 344–6  
Craven Basin 125  
Craven Fault 22, 81–3, 125–8  
crinoids 169, 171, 300  
Croft Quarry 5, 8, 12, 18–19, 137, 143–6  
Cromford 138, 155, 162–4  
Cross Foxes 209–10  
cross-course veins 39–4, 85, 89–109, 110–12, 206, 235–40, 240–2, 294–329, 399–401, 414–16, 418, 441–6, 452–4, 472–3, 480–8, 496–9, 507–10  
  Bage Mine 161–5  
Fall Hill Quarry 165–8  
Halkyn Mountain 332–6  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Lockridge Mine 26, 415, 483  
Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
Wheal Penrose 485, 489–92  
Crow Limestone 120–2  
Crowns Lode 442–6  
Crummock Water thermal aureole 20, 33, 56–8, 74–7  
crustiform 190–7, 206, 225–45, 247, 248, 294–325, 316–21, 341–2, 348–9, 363  
Cudliptown 474–5  
Culm Basin 411  
Culm Measures 411, 484–5  
Cumbria 25–6, 32–3, 353, 355–6  
Cumbrian Coalfield 32  
Cumpston Hill North and South Veins 7, 11, 18–19, 23, 82–3, 124–5  
Cwm Llan veins 246, 248–51, 255–8  
Cwm Pennant 254  
Cwm Prygor 277  
Cwm Tregalan–Shadow Gully 6, 9, 13, 18–20, 202, 204, 246–7, 255–8, 263  
Cwmere Formation 291–4, 312–15, 318–25  
Cwmystwyth Grits Group 297–303  
Cwmystwyth Mine 3, 6–8, 13, 18–19, 21, 24, 206, 202, 296–303, 304–6, 315, 317–21, 375–8  
D-type granite 413, 425–9, 454–8, 461–5  
Daddyhole Member 499–503  
Dale Head North and South Veins 6, 8, 10, 18–20, 28, 31–3, 45–8, 73–4  
Darren Lode 306–7  
Darren Mine 6, 13, 18–19, 21, 202, 206, 296–7, 300, 306–8, 311, 313  
Dartmoor 412–13, 418–21, 435  
Dartmoor Granite 24–5, 25, 432–6, 471–5, 504  
De Narrow Zawn 444–6  
Dean Quarry 5, 8, 16, 18–19, 412–15, 418, 512–15  
Dee Estuary 331–2  
Deep Ecton Adit 178, 180  
Deganwy 260–3  
Denbigh Moors 341–2  
Dent Fault 82, 124–5  
Derbyshire 3, 6–7, 9, 28  
Derbyshire Basin 181, 154–82, 398  
Derbyshire Dome 23, 138, 165–82  
desert varnish 145–6  
Devil's Bridge Formation 303–12, 369–78  
Devoke Water 36–7  
Devon Great Consols 7, 16, 18–19, 25, 415–17, 471–3, 495  
Devon United Mine 7, 16, 18–19, 25, 415–17, 473–6  
Devonian 6, 21, 24, 31–6, 206, 279–90, 294–325, 385–407, 450–2, 452–4, 472–3, 476–9, 480–5  
dewatering 19–20, 25–6, 84, 154–77, 238–40, 245, 445  
diagenesis 5, 212  
Dinantian 26–7, 68–73, 97–103, 109–25, 125–31, 161–82, 192, 196, 321, 330–46, 351–68  
Dinorwic Slate Quarry 289  
diorite 146–8  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 7, 12, 17, 18–19, 23, 137–8, 158–61, 175  
dissolution 188–9, 398–9  
Dog Pit Vein 333–6  
Dol-cyn-afon Formation 273–7, 280, 283–7  
Dolaucothi Mine 6, 13, 18–19, 202, 205, 235, 290–4, 296–8, 321  
Dolwynog Mine 223, 231  
Dolgarrog Volcanic Formation 246, 270–3  
Dolgellau Gold-belt 19–21, 202–4, 208, 235–45, 253, 259–60, 276, 277–8, 287, 311–12, 320, 341–2  
Dolomitic Conglomerate 353, 363, 386–90, 393–407  
dolomitization 92, 123–4, 126, 137, 156–8, 175–7, 344, 353–6, 356–8, 361–3, 366–8  
Dolrhuddlan Mine *see* Eaglebrook Mine  
Dolyhir Limestone Formation 206, 325–9  
Dolyhir Quarry 7–8, 14, 18–19, 27, 108, 120, 202, 206, 228, 237, 290, 325–9, 327–9, 368

## General index

- Dow Scar 98–9  
Down Anticline 405–7  
Draethen 364, 365  
Driggeth Mine 34  
Drosgol Formation 303–15,  
  318–21  
Drws-y-Coed 254  
Dry Gill Mine 8, 10, 18–19, 28,  
  31, 33, 63–6  
Dry Gill Vein 63–6  
Dryburn Washpool-Browngill  
  Vein 93–5  
Drygill Shales 64–6  
Duck Street *see* Greenhow  
  (Duck Street) Quarry  
Duddon Hall Formation 40–1  
Dunraven Bay 359–60, 362  
Durham Coalfield 119  
Dutchman's Mine 178, 180  
  
E-type granite 413, 419–21,  
  425–9, 429–32  
Eagle Crag 7, 10, 18–19, 23,  
  31, 33, 66–7  
Eaglebrook (Nantycagl) Mine  
  6–8, 13, 18–19, 21, 296–7,  
  298, 308, 311–15, 371–2  
East Midland Basin 23  
East Wheal Friendship Mine  
  *see* North Devon United Mine  
East Wheal Golden Lode 480  
Ecton Copper Mines 7, 12,  
  18–19, 23–4, 138–9, 177–82  
Ecton Hill Anticline 177–82  
Ecton Limestone Formation  
  177–82  
Edale Gulf 23, 181  
Edale Shales *see* Bowland  
  Shale Formataion  
Egloshallen Mine 487–8  
Egremont 31, 33, 69  
Eifelian 418, 472–4, 499–503  
Elmore Process 228–30  
elvans 414, 420–1, 467–9  
Emerson Vein 50–4  
Enderby Stone Quarry *see*  
  Warren Quarry  
Engine Vein Mine 183–9  
Engine Vein Conglomerate  
  Member 183–9  
Engine Vein Fault 183–9  
Engine Zone 267  
Ennerdale Granite 32, 58  
epidotization 289, 326  
epigenetic 21, 207–8, 231–3,  
  351–8, 356–9, 380–1, 414,  
  452–4  
epithermal fluids 415–17  
Erglodd Mine 6, 8, 13, 18–19,  
  21, 202, 206, 296–7, 308–12,  
  313–15  
Eruptive Cycles 247–8, 261–3,  
  273–6  
Esclusham Mountain 336–42  
Eskdale Granite 20, 36–9,  
  55–6, 70–3  
Eskdale Granodiorite 33, 54–6  
Eskdale Intrusion 54  
evaporites 7, 21, 26, 33, 76–7,  
  150–2, 178–82, 182–9, 360–4,  
  386, 387–93, 393–407  
extension 3, 26–7, 36, 181–2,  
  201, 205–6, 279–90, 324–5,  
  336, 339, 348–51, 414–15  
Eyam Limestone Formation  
  155–8, 162–8  
Eycott Group 31–2, 50, 58–66  
  
Fall Hill Quarry 7, 12, 18–19,  
  23, 137–8, 165–8  
Fallgate Volcanic Formation  
  165–8  
Fallowfield Mine 7–8, 11, 18–  
  19, 22, 82–3, 84, 109, 114–16,  
  127–8  
Fallowfield Vein 114–16  
faults 34, 44–54, 64–77, 81–4,  
  87–97, 104–7, 158–9, 175,  
  179–82, 190–7, 300–2, 348–  
  51, 353, 359–64, 396–9, 405,  
  411, 415–16, 419–25, 453–4,  
  478–9  
  Alderley Edge District 182–9  
  Gravel Hill Mine 510  
  Great Orme Copper Mines  
    344  
  Masson Hill Mines 155–8  
  Pike Law Mines 104–5  
  Roughtongill Mine 60  
  Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34  
  Wheal Penrose 489–92  
  *see also* named faults  
Fell End Clouds 125  
feldspathization 416, 439–46,  
  461–5  
ferricrete 510–12  
Ffestiniog Flags Formation  
  223–6, 229–33, 253, 277–8  
Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 6,  
  13, 18–20, 202, 204, 236,  
  248, 273–6  
Ffestiniog–Portmadog belt  
  209–10, 222, 236, 255,  
  276–83, 283–7  
Firestone Sill 88, 105–7  
Fishguard 324  
fissures 21–6, 70–3, 81, 116–22,  
  158–75, 225–42, 247–8, 318–  
  21, 337–42, 348–51, 360–8,  
  378–81, 388–90, 398–407,  
  465, 486–8, 508–10  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
  Owles 441–6  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale  
  137–8, 158–9  
Gunnerside Gill 23, 131–4  
Killhope Head 22, 85–7  
Mulberry Down Opencast  
  465–7  
Pike Law Mines 104–7  
St Michael's Mount 463–5  
Fistas Rake 108–9  
Five Yard Limestone 131–4  
flats 22–4, 26, 81–95, 206–7,  
  329–46  
  Black Scar 123–4  
  Blagill Mine 108–9  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale  
  158–61  
Florence Mine 26  
Foster's Hush 121–2  
Killhope Head 22, 87–8  
Masson Hill Mines 23, 155–8  
Pike Law Mines 22, 104–7  
Scordale Mines 22, 81–3,  
  98–100  
Smallcleugh Mine 22, 88–93  
Tynebottom Mine 22, 93–5  
West Rigg Opencut 22, 86–7  
'floors' 25, 413, 438, 442–6  
Florence Mine 3, 7–8, 10,  
  18–19, 26, 31, 33, 68–72  
'floats' 81  
flowstone 94, 336, 342  
fluccan 492–3, 511  
fluid inclusions 24, 33, 71,  
  127, 170, 180–2, 189, 196,  
  218, 224, 227, 231, 238, 281,  
  349, 351–3, 415–7, 428, 438,  
  491–2  
Hope's Nose 501  
St Michael's Mount 461

## General index

- fluorite granite 412–14, 425–9  
fluoritization 158–71  
Flushiemere Great Vein 105–6  
Fly Mine 180  
Foel-Ispri Mine 6, 13, 18–20,  
202, 204, 231, 236–40, 244  
Footwall Sill 217  
Force Crag Mine 7, 10, 18–19,  
23, 31, 33, 56, 74–7, 377–8  
Forest of Dean 26, 355, 406  
Forest Mine 433–6  
fossils 69, 167–9, 168, 171,  
212, 237, 326, 360–1, 402,  
412, 500  
Fosterley Band 87–8  
Foster's Hush 7, 11, 18–19,  
22, 82–3, 120–2  
Four Fathom Limestone 105,  
108, 114  
fractional crystallization 426–9  
fractures 21, 34–6, 41, 50, 119,  
139, 205, 215–19, 254–7, 279–  
87, 294–8, 301–25, 329–46,  
347–51, 379–81, 385–407,  
414–15, 439–46, 454–65, 470,  
473, 496–9  
Frementor Mine 473  
Friarfold Vein 133–4  
Friars Coat 220  
Friog Undercliff 6, 13, 18–19,  
202, 204, 233, 235–40, 243–5,  
279  
Frome 385, 402  
Frongoch Fault 296, 375–8  
Frongoch Formation *see*  
Devil's Bridge Formation  
Frongoch Mine 8, 14, 18–19,  
27, 202, 298, 311, 303, 323,  
329, 366–9, 372–6, 375–8  
Frosterly Band 87  
fumarolic activity 17, 203, 205,  
232–3, 268–9  
Furzehill Mine 484–5
- G-type granite 470–1  
gabbro 513–15  
Gainsborough Gulf 181  
Garrigill 95  
Garth Grit 273–6, 284–7  
Garth Mine 356–8  
Gasgale Gill 74–5  
Gayle Limestone 128–31  
Geevor Mine 3, 417, 439–46,  
470–1, 487
- geochemical anomalies 324,  
388  
geodes 404–5  
geothermal gradient 23, 350–1,  
414  
Gipsy Lane Brick Pit 3, 7, 12,  
18–19, 26, 137–8, 150–2  
glaciation 27, 139, 157, 173–5,  
183, 201, 208, 228, 233–5,  
301, 370–2, 380–1, 398  
Glasdir Mine 6, 8–9, 13, 17–19,  
202–3, 223–6, 228–32  
Glen Parva Formation 150–2  
Glendinning 260, 261–2  
Glory Hole 41  
Godolphin Granite 429, 468  
*see also* Tregonning–  
Godolphin Granite  
Goginan 294, 300, 308  
Golden Venture Lode 264  
Goldsithney 496  
Goldstreet Mine *see* Lockridge  
Mine  
Gondwana 17, 201, 209, 263  
Goonbarrow Pit 426–9  
Goredale Limestone 128–31  
gossan 20, 26–7, 208, 291,  
312–15, 369–81, 388, 416–18  
Coniston Copper Mines 41  
Devon Great Consols 471–3  
Dolyhir Quarry 328–9  
Gravel Hill Mine 511–12  
Parys Mountain 20, 205, 208,  
264, 267–9  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
Gower Peninsula 502–3, 506–7  
Graig-Fawr 298–302, 315  
Grainsgill Cupola 50–4  
Gramscatho Basin 411, 513  
granites 25, 31–6, 95–7, 100,  
411–14, 421–5, 445–6, 454–  
61, 466–7, 469–71  
*see also* named granite  
intrusions  
granodiorite 140–2  
Granulite Quarry *see* Meldon  
Aplite Quarries  
graptolites 265, 295, 313  
Grassington Grit 125–8  
Grassington Moor 84  
Gravel Hill Mine 8–9, 16, 18–  
19, 412, 418, 481–3, 510–12  
Gravel-Ore 332  
Great Bunch 60–1
- Great Cross-course, Coniston  
Copper Mines 40–4  
Great Cross-Course, Devon  
Great Consols 472–3  
Great Flat Lode 415  
Great Fluccan 431, 467–9,  
489–90, 493, 495  
Great Limestone 22, 85–95,  
98–100, 105–34  
Great Lode 3, 205, 263–9  
Great Orme Copper Mines 3,  
7–8, 14, 18–19, 24, 202,  
206–7, 329–30, 342–6, 380  
Great Sleddale 131–4  
Great Sulphur Vein 22, 95–7  
Great Wheal Fortune 7, 16,  
18–19, 25, 415, 431, 449,  
467–9, 489–90  
Great Work Mine 431–2, 489  
Grebe Swallet Mine 396–9  
Greenburn Valley 43–5  
Greenhow Anticline 125–8  
Greenhow (Duck Street)  
Quarry 7, 11, 18–19, 23,  
82–3, 125–8  
Greenhow Limestone 125–8  
Greenhow Rake 125–8  
greenschist facies 248, 282,  
496–9  
greenstones 204, 226, 237–45,  
414, 418, 422–5, 450–2, 473–5,  
485–8, 507–10, 513  
Botallack Mine and Wheal  
Owles 439–46  
Penlee Quarry 507–10  
Priest's Cove 422–5  
Wheal Alfred 492–5  
Gregory Rake 165–8  
greisen 7, 25, 32, 414–18,  
422–5, 429–32, 454–69, 506–7  
Buckbarrow Beck 55–6  
Cameron Quarry 414, 449,  
458–61  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 50  
Great Wheal Fortune 467–9  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
Hingston Down Consols  
506–7  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Priest's Cove 423–5  
St Michael's Mount 414, 461  
Tremearne Par 432  
Water Crag 36–9  
Wheal Coates 25, 447–9

## General index

- Greyside Mine 111–14  
Grimlan Formation 201–3  
Grisedale 66–7  
groundwaters 63, 71, 91–3,  
157–8, 175–7, 336, 353–6,  
345, 404–5  
gruffy ground 386, 396–7  
Grylls Bunny 25, 413, 439–40,  
442–6  
Gunheath China Clay Pit 425–9  
Gunnerside Gill 7–8, 11, 18–19,  
23, 81, 131–4  
Gunnislake 471–3, 483, 504–7  
Gwaithyrafon Mine 329  
Gwava Quarry *see* Penlee  
Quarry  
Gypsy Lane Brick Pit *see* Gipsy  
Lane Brick Pit
- Habberley 139, 190–7  
Habberley Fault *see* Pontesford  
Fault  
Hafan Lode 303–6  
Hafod-y-Llan 248–51  
Hafod-y-Porth 248–51  
Hafotty Formation 201–3,  
208–15  
Halkyn Block 330–6, 339, 344  
Halkyn Mountain 7, 14, 18–19,  
24, 202, 206–7, 330–7, 339–42  
Handsome Mea Flats *see*  
Smallcleugh Flats  
Hangar Lode 441–6  
Hanging Lund Scar 124  
Hanter Hill 325  
Hard Level Gill 131  
Harlech Dome 19–20, 202,  
203, 208–15, 218, 225–8,  
236–45, 282, 378  
Harlech Grits Group 201–3,  
211–15, 240–2  
Harpree Beds 387–9, 402–3  
Hartcliff Rocks Quarry 7, 15,  
18–19, 26, 385, 388, 405–7  
Harwood Valley 100–3  
Haweswater Caldera 20, 32  
Haydon Bridge 119, 127–8  
Hayle 485, 492–3  
Haytor Iron Mine 7, 11, 18–19,  
24–5, 412–13, 435–9, 451  
Haytor Vein 435  
Hazard Lode 442–6  
heat flow 35–6, 58, 63, 84,  
245, 351, 414–15  
heaves 26, 475–6, 477  
Helsby Sandstone Formation  
182–9  
Helston 467  
Helvellyn 32  
Helvellyn Tuff Member 66–7  
hematization 69–71, 353–8,  
360–4, 379–81, 415–17, 439–  
46, 500–3  
Henfwrch Mine 304, 314  
Hensbarrow Granite 427–9  
Hercynian Orogeny 83, 142,  
466  
Herdship Fell 103–4  
heterobacteria 268, 270–3  
Hetherington's Cross-cut 91  
Hettangian 355  
Hexham 116  
High Down Quarry 5, 8, 16,  
18–19, 28, 412, 418, 503–4  
High Stennerskeugh 125  
Higher Pitts Farm Quarry 388,  
406  
Hilton Beck 97–100  
Hilton Mines *see* Scordale  
Mines  
Hindscarth 46  
Hingston Down Consols *see*  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
Hingston Down Consols  
Hingston Down Granite 504–7  
Hingston Down Quarry and  
Hingston Down Consols 5,  
7–8, 16, 18–19, 28, 418, 465,  
504–9  
Holehouse Gill Formation 32  
Holocene 398  
Holywell Bay *see* Perran Beach  
to Holywell Bay  
Hope Quarry 158–61  
Hope Shale Formation 190–3  
Hope's Nose 5, 8–9, 16, 18–19,  
412, 418, 499–503  
hornfels 137, 146–8, 421–5  
  Botallack Mine and Wheal  
  Owles 439–46  
Cameron Quarry 458–61  
Cligga Head 454–8  
Devon United Mine 475  
Ffestiniog Granite Quarry  
274  
Haytor Iron Mine 436–9  
Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
Penlee Quarry 508–10  
Priest's Cove 421–5  
St Michael's Mount 561–5  
Wheal Coates 447–9  
Huglith Mine 7, 12, 18–19, 24,  
138–9, 139, 190–7, 329  
Huncote Quarry 143–5  
Hunter's Vein 120–2  
hushes 3, 104, 106, 117, 131–4,  
300  
Hyddgen Mine 314  
hydraulic fracturing 25, 158–61,  
205–6, 222–45, 255–8, 286–7,  
294–325, 449, 454–69  
hydrocarbons 9, 23, 24, 27,  
137–9, 140–2, 166–73, 330,  
331, 334, 502–3  
hydrothermal cells 33, 36–9,  
56–8, 60–3, 74–7, 228–35,  
245–8, 251, 254–5, 260–9,  
273–6, 279–83, 283–7, 287–  
90, 311–12, 345–6, 414–15,  
421–5  
hydrothermal fluids 23, 24–5,  
43–4, 53, 56, 58, 84, 137–42,  
158–61, 222–36, 237–45,  
302–6, 308, 311–15, 330–1,  
345–6, 351–6, 356–9, 360–4,  
364–8, 385–91, 387, 393–6,  
396–9, 399–401, 412–15,  
435–6, 452–69, 476–9,  
499–503  
Benallt and Nant Mines  
216–19  
Dean Quarry 515  
Dolaucothi Mine 293–4  
Dolyhir Quarry 327–9  
Llyn Du Bach Complex  
212–15  
Masson Hill Mines 154–8  
Nanjizal Cove 470–1  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2
- Iapetus Ocean 17, 21, 201,  
203, 237, 263, 295  
Iceland Spar 32, 41–4, 334  
Ilswington 434, 436–9  
Inferior Oolite 387–8, 396–9,  
402–3, 407  
Irish Sea Basin 23–4, 26,  
70–1, 177–82, 298, 335–6,  
345–6  
Iron Crag Microgranite 60–3  
ironstones 3, 85–7, 209–10,  
219–22, 346–51, 398

## General index

- isotopes 33, 43, 44, 48, 67, 76, 112, 188, 192–7, 206–7, 224, 227, 233, 238, 264, 268, 269, 274, 293, 297, 305–6, 309–12, 320–1, 336, 339, 342, 345, 387, 413, 420, 438, 515  
Jew Limestone 98, 101–3  
jointing 143–50, 152–61, 348–51, 360–4, 378, 385–407, 454–61, 465–71, 503–7  
Jurassic 26–7, 58–9, 63, 66, 185–9, 321, 359–68, 380–1, 387, 390–2, 398–407  
kaolinization 28, 143–6, 149–50, 154–8, 175–7, 432, 456–8, 488, 560–1  
karst 27, 155–8, 168–77, 336, 363–4, 364–8, 402, 404–5  
Kenidjack 441–3  
Kenslow Member 175–7  
Kernal Crag 41  
Keswick 31, 34–6, 45, 56  
killas 411, 414–15, 422, 429–32, 435, 447–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 439–46  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Killhope Burn 87–8  
Killhope Head 7, 10, 18–19, 21, 81–3, 87–8, 93  
Kings Wood Mine 487  
Kingside Lode 300–2, 315  
Kirk Stile Slates 48–50, 56–7, 74–7  
Kirkby Stephen 82–4, 124  
Kirkham Member 175–7  
Kirkham's Silica Sandpits 7, 12, 18–19, 28, 49, 138–9, 175–7  
Kirkleyditch Fault 183–9  
Kitty Lode 448–9  
Kuroko-class 204–5, 251, 263–9, 269–73  
Lady's Rake Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 82–3, 100–3  
Lake District 4–5, 9–10, 21–2, 31–77  
lamprophyres 502–3  
Land's End Granite 412, 421–5, 439–46, 461, 469–71, 496, 496, 507–10  
Langdale Caldera 20  
Langdale Pikes 32  
Lanivet 465–7  
Late-Quartz Veins 227–8  
Launceston 450  
Laurentia 17, 21  
leaching 27–8, 59, 66–71, 107–9, 112–16, 188–9, 233–5, 247–51, 268–73, 293–4, 308, 355–6, 372, 378, 414–18, 485–8, 502–3  
Lead Lode Fault 292  
Lead Mine Grits 323  
Leadhills 59, 63, 376–8  
leats 333–8, 376  
Lee Wood 452  
Legereath Zawn 429–32  
Leicestershire 6, 11–12, 17–20, 28, 140–52  
Leland, John 299–300  
leucogranite 439  
Levant Mine 439–46  
Levers Water 39–42, 45, 73  
Lewisian 17  
Lias 386–8, 402  
Liassic 27, 357–8, 359–64, 364–8  
lichens 488  
Lidcott Mine 7, 15, 18–19, 21, 412, 414, 450–2  
Liggar Point 480–3  
Lisburne Mines 373  
lithium granite 25, 412–13, 421–32, 457–8, 463–7, 478–9  
lithophysae 262  
Little Limestone 114  
Little Toadstone 156–8  
Lizard Complex 418, 512–15  
Lizard *see* Dean Quarry  
Llanberis Mine 6, 9, 13, 18–20, 202, 204, 238–40, 245–7, 251–5, 263, 286–7  
Llancynfelyn 294  
Llandeilo 31–2, 324  
Llandeloy 17  
Llandovery 20, 291–4, 298, 299–303, 306–8, 312–13, 316–21, 370–8  
Llandrinidod Wells 324  
Llandudno 202, 342  
Llanelwedd Quarry 5  
Llanengan 209–10, 305–6, 341–2  
Llanfyrnach Mine 320, 324  
Llangollen 337  
Llangynhafal 342  
Llangynog Orefield 338, 341–2  
Llanharri 26, 351  
Llanharry Mine 26–7, 351, 353–68, 379–80  
Llanrhychwyn Slate Formation 246–8, 270–3  
Llanrwst Orefield 287, 305–6, 320, 338–9, 341–2  
Llantrisant 351, 353, 360, 364  
Llanvирн 31, 210–15, 215–19, 235–9  
Llechweddhellegy Mine 8, 14, 18–19, 27, 202, 208, 290, 296–8, 368–72, 375–7, 380  
Llewelyn Volcanic Group 246, 248  
Lliwedd Mine 6, 9, 13, 18–20, 202, 204–5, 238–40, 245–51, 255, 263, 270, 286–7  
Llyn Cwellyn Mine 6, 13, 18–20, 202, 204, 247, 258–60  
Llyn Du Bach Complex 6, 12, 17–19, 202–3, 208–15, 378  
Llyn Dywarchen 209–15  
Llyn Eiddew-Mawr 209–15  
Llyn Peris 251–3  
Llyn Stwlan 276–9  
Llyn Teifi Member 299–303  
Loch Maree Group 17  
Lockridge Mine 7, 16, 18–19, 26, 412, 415, 483–5  
Loddiswell Mine 454  
Loe Bar 489  
Loe Warren 441–6  
Loggerheads Limestone Formation 330–6  
London–Brabant High 305  
Lonely Hearts Orebody 69–71  
Long Cliff Reversed Fault System 147  
Long Comb 6, 8, 10, 18–19, 33, 56–8  
Long Crag Vein 43–4  
Long Lanes 496  
Long Rake Vein 333–4  
Long Work *see* Dale Head North and South Veins  
Longclose Lode 496  
Longmyndian 190–7, 206, 325–9  
Looe Basin 411  
'lough holes' 69  
Lousia Mine 260

## General index

- Lower Boscean Mine 441–6  
Lower Clip Lava 217  
Lower Culm 503–4  
Lower Hawse Limestone 128–31  
Lower Hingston 506  
Lower Lias 355, 360, 398, 402  
Lower Limestone Shale Group 399–401  
Lower Matlock Lava Member 155–8  
Lower Matlock Limestone 155–8  
Lower Miller's Dale Lava Member 153–4  
Lower Rhyolitic Tuff Caldera 248  
Lower Rhyolitic Tuff Formation 246–8, 255–8, 274, 379–81  
Lower Toadstone *see* Lower Matlock Lava Member  
Lownathwaite 131–4  
Ludlow 206, 325–9, 339–42  
Lundy–Sticklepath–Lustleigh–Torquay Fault System 499–503  
Lunedale Fault 22, 81–2, 116–20, 120–2  
Luncheon Mines 120–2  
Lydford 473–4
- Machen Quarry 7–8, 14, 18–19, 27–8, 202, 207–8, 351, 364–8, 387  
Machynlleth 295, 311, 324  
Maentwrog Formation 223–35, 239–40, 243–55  
Magdelen Mine 438  
Main Central Lode 475  
Main (Engine) Lode 468–9  
Main Limestone 124, 132–4  
Main Lode, Cwmystwyth Mine 301–2  
*see also* Kingside Lode  
Main Lode, Devon Great Consols 471–3  
Main Lode, Devon United Mine 474–6  
Main Lode, Great Wheal Fortune 468  
Main Lode, Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 506–7  
Main Lode, Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
Main Lode, Wheal Alfred 492–5
- Main South Lode 475–6  
Main or South Vein, Red Gill Mine 58–9  
Main Vein, Snailbeach Mine 190  
*see also* Snailbeach Vein  
Main Vein, Huglith Mine 194–5  
Main Vein, Pennant Mine 341  
Manchester Marls Group 188  
Manifold Valley 177  
Manod Quarry 6, 8, 13, 18–19, 202, 218, 222, 279, 280–7, 297  
Marchlyn Formation 252–5, 258–60  
Mary Tavy 473–6  
Mason's Holes 98–9  
Masson Anticline 157–8  
Masson Hill Mines 7, 12, 18–19, 23, 137–8, 154–8  
Matlock 138, 168  
Mawddach Group 241  
Meadfoot Group 453–4, 486–8, 510–12  
megacrystic 412–14, 418–29, 425–32, 439–46, 445–6, 450–2, 469–71, 508  
Megilligar Rocks 413–14, 424–5, 429–32  
*see also* Tremearne Par  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 3, 5, 7–8, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 412–14, 418–21, 432–3, 436  
Meldon Chert Formation 419–21, 433–6  
Meldon Mine *see* Red-a-Ven Mine  
Meldon Shales and Quartzite Formation 419–21  
Mell Fell Conglomerate 32  
Mellanear Mine 492–3, 495  
*see also* Wheal Alfred  
Melmerby Scar Limestone 22, 98–100, 117  
Mendip Hills 3, 9, 7, 14–15, 18–19, 21, 26, 108, 353–5, 385–407  
Mendip Orefield 385–90, 396, 400  
Menheniot 491  
Mercia Mudstone Group 3, 26–7, 32, 137, 143–6, 148–52, 182–9, 352–6, 357–68, 388–9, 393–5, 395–9, 403  
Merchead Quarry 388–90
- Merioneth 251–5  
Merthyr Diamonds 348–9  
Mesozoic 7, 206, 207–8, 329–46, 348–51, 351–68  
metapelites 413  
metabasic intrusions 152–4, 507–10  
metamorphism 203, 238–9, 267–74  
*see also* contact metamorphism; thermal metamorphism  
metasomatism 22, 38, 39–44, 81–3, 85–134, 173–5, 224, 272–3, 330–1, 351–8, 366–8, 387, 403, 421–5, 425–32, 439–52, 456–8, 507–10  
Great Wheal Fortune 467–9  
Red-a-Ven Mine 432–6  
Smallcleugh Mine 22, 89–93  
Mexico Mine 60–3  
microgranites 412–14  
Middle Lode, Wheal Alfred 492–5  
Middlecleugh Second Sun Vein 89, 91  
Middleton Tyas *see* Black Scar, Middleton Tyas  
Middleton Anticline 123–4  
Midland Microcraton 143  
Migneint 282–3, 378–81  
Mill Cove *see* Nanjizal Cove  
Millclose Mine 337  
Milldale Limestone Formation 177–82  
Milltown Quarry 167  
Milton Abbot 450–2  
Minera 206–7, 321, 331–9  
Minera Limestone Formation 337–9  
minsterley 190, 193  
Miocene 363  
Mississippi Valley-type 7, 22–4, 27, 83, 206–7, 298, 305, 329–46, 387, 401  
Banwell Caves 392  
Brynyrafr Mine 305  
Charterhouse Lead Orefield 398  
Clevedon Shore 401  
Dolyhir Quarry 330  
Ecton Copper Mines 178, 180–1  
Halkyn Mountain 332–6

## General index

- Huglith Mine 196  
Great Orme Copper Mines 342–6  
Greenhow Quarry 127  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 158  
Nantymwyn Mine 321  
Ogmore Coast 206–7, 358  
Pennat Mine 340–2  
Pool Park and South Minera Mines 337–40  
Treak Cliff 170  
Mitchell's Lode 300–2  
Mitredale 71  
Mixon 177–8  
Modbury 454  
Moel Fleiddiau 254  
Moel Hafod-Owen 6, 8, 13, 17–19, 202–3, 223–4, 226, 231–3, 236  
Moel Hebog Mine 251  
Moel Hiraddug 380  
Moel-y-crio 332–3  
Moelwyn 276–9  
Moelwyn Volcanic Formation 274, 277, 283–7  
Mold 331–2  
Monian Supergroup 214, 263, 269  
Monsal Dale Limestone Formation 153–68, 173–5  
Morfa-du Lode 264, 266–7  
Mosedale 48–50  
Mottram St Andrew 182, 184–5, 187, 189  
*see also* Alderley Edge District  
Mount Ararat cherts *see* Teign cherts  
Mount Wellington Mine 3  
Mount's Bay 498, 509  
Mountsorrel 140, 143  
Mountsorrel Granite Quarry *see* Castle Hill Quarry  
Mud Vein 194–7  
Mulberry Down Opencast 7, 16, 18–19, 25, 412, 415, 465–7  
Murton Fell Veins 98–100  
Murton Mines 97–8  
Mwyndy Mine 7, 14, 18–19, 26, 108, 115, 202, 207–8, 351–6, 360–4, 406  
Myddleton, Sir Hugh 300  
Mylor Slate Formation 419–25, 429–36, 439–46, 461–5, 467–9, 480–92, 496–9, 507–10, 513  
Mynydd Mawr 20, 204, 246, 248, 254, 258–60  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 8, 14, 18–19, 26, 28, 202, 208, 346, 368, 378–81  
Mynydd Ysgyfarnod 282  
Mytton Flags Formation 190–3  
Nab Gill Mine 7, 10, 18–19, 26, 31, 33, 70–3  
Namurian 23–4, 70, 85–93, 104–5, 114–34, 138–9, 140, 142, 159, 162, 165–82, 330–9  
Nancherrow Valley 441–6  
Nanjizal Cove (Mill Cove) 7, 16, 18–19, 25, 202, 422, 423, 469–71, 508  
Nanpean 425  
Nant Ffrancon Subgroup 259, 276–9, 284–7  
Nant Helen Opencast 348–51  
Nant Mine 215–19  
Nantycagr Mine *see* Eaglebrook (Nantycagr) Mine  
Nantglyn Flags Formation 339–42  
Nantiago Mine 7, 14, 18–19, 24, 202, 206, 296–8, 318–21  
Nantymwyn Mine 7, 13, 18–19, 24, 202, 206, 294, 297, 321–5, 368  
Narborough 143  
Nent Valley 88–93  
Nenthead 87–8, 88–93, 89  
Nentsberry Mine 107  
Neoprotozoic 17, 24, 137–9, 146–8, 326–9  
neptunian dykes 171–3, 387–8, 391, 396–9, 404–7  
Nether Alderley Sandstone 185  
Netherow Brow 34  
New Butts 165–8  
New Lode 468–9  
Newbiggin 104  
Newhurst Quarry 8, 12, 17–19, 28, 137, 140, 146–8  
Newlands Valley 45–8  
Newlyn 507  
Newport 202, 364  
Newton Ferrers 452, 452  
Newtown 324  
Nippissing Sill 103  
Nod Glas Formation 270–3  
nodules 24, 26, 34–6, 137, 147, 152–4, 175–7, 206, 207, 348–51, 388–9, 393–6  
Noonstones Hill 96  
North Alfred Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
North Devon Basin 411  
North Devon United Mine 25–6, 474–6  
*see also* Devon United Mine  
North Discovery Lode 264  
North Lode, Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 417, 442–6  
North Lode, Wheal Alfred 492–5  
North Pennine Batholith 95–7  
North Sea Basin 23, 181  
North Swaledale Mineral Belt 82–3, 131–4  
North Wales 6, 21, 202–3, 204–5, 208–22, 245–79, 279–90, 330–9  
Northern Pennine Orefield 5–6, 10–11, 21–2, 67, 76, 79–134, 109–22, 127–8, 133–4, 387  
Northumberland Trough 22, 81–4, 127–8  
Nottinghamshire 181  
Nuneaton 143, 147  
Odin Mine 167–71  
Ogmore Coast 7, 14, 18–19, 26–7, 202, 207–8, 351, 353–5, 358–64, 367–8, 380  
Ogmore-by-Sea 359–64  
Okehampton 433, 475  
Old Barmouth Mine 244  
Old Gang mines 131–2  
Old Gunnislake Mine 487  
Old Jant Mine 157  
Old Llandudno 342  
Old Moss Vein 87–8, 93  
Old Radnor Inlier 325–9  
Old Radnor Quarry 325, 328  
Old Rake 132–4, 133–4  
Old Wham Vein 175  
Olenekian 182–9  
ooidal ironstones 3, 20, 202–3, 209, 217, 219–22, 269, 387–8  
Opencast Lode *see* Great Lode  
orbicules 262

## General index

- Ordovician 6, 9, 17, 19–22, 28, 31–2, 39–50, 71–4, 77, 139–46, 190–7, 201, 204, 207, 208–19, 236–7, 346–51  
*see also* Tremadoc; Arenig; Llanvirn; Caradoc; Ashgill ore-shoots 191–7, 321–5
- Oxendale Tuff 73–4
- oxidation 27–8, 49–50, 58–9, 62–3, 87–8, 92–3, 104, 212, 268, 270–3, 290, 330–6, 346, 349, 367–8, 392, 415–18, 451, 456–8
- Closehouse Mine 118–19
- Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 130–1
- Oxlow Rake 159–61
- Paddy End Member 40–3, 45, 73
- Paddy End Vein 40–4
- Padstow 260
- palaeokarst 168–73, 330, 356–8, 361–4
- palaeomagnetism 33
- Pant Limestone Quarry 332–5
- Pant-y-Gof 334
- Pant-y-Pwll-dŵr Limestone Quarry 332–5
- Pant y Slade 359–60
- Parc Mine 320
- Parys Mountain 5–6, 8, 13, 18–20, 202, 205, 233, 246, 248, 263–9, 272, 294, 342
- Parys Mountain Volcanic Formation 263–9
- Pave York Vein 44–5
- Peak District Orefield *see* South Pennine Orefield
- pegmatites 7, 20, 25, 141–2, 144, 413–15, 418, 421–32, 505–7
- Dean Quarry 513–15
- Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 275–6
- Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7
- Long Comb 58
- Penlee Quarry 25, 418, 507–10
- St Michael's Mount 461–5
- Pell Mine 477–8
- Pelton-wheel 318
- Pen Cerrig-mwym 321–5
- Penarth Group 151
- Penberthy Croft Mine 3, 8, 16, 18–19, 28, 329, 412, 418, 496–9
- pencil ore 70, 72
- Pendarves Mine 3
- Pendeen 439, 470–1
- Pengeulan Lodes 301
- Penhale Iron Mine *see* Gravel Hill Mine
- Penhale 480–3, 510–12
- Penhale Lode 480–1, 486
- Penhalls Mine 447, 459, 477–9
- Penlee Quarry 7, 16, 18–19, 25, 412, 418, 470, 507–10
- Pennant Mine 7, 14, 18–19, 24, 202, 207, 321, 329–31, 339–42
- Pennant Sandstone Formation 351
- Pennine-type 298, 318–21, 329–46
- Halkyn Mountain 24, 207, 330–6
- Penrhyn Quarry 6, 13, 18–19, 21, 202, 205, 279, 287–90
- Penrith 31–2
- Penrith Sandstone 32
- Penrose Hill 488
- Pensarn 266
- Pentre Halkyn 331, 333
- Penyrrallt Mine 209–10, 222
- Penzance 412, 414, 509
- peridotite 154
- periglaciation 336
- Permian 3, 7–8, 25–7, 32, 70–3, 180–9, 298, 320–1, 345, 387, 411, 488, 490–2, 499–503
- Perran Beach to Holywell Bay 7, 16, 18–19, 26, 412, 415, 480–3, 498
- Perran Iron Lode 9, 418, 480–3, 510–12
- Perran Sands 445–8, 510–12
- Perranporth 446, 454, 479, 510
- Peter Tavy 474–6
- Phillack 492–4
- Phoenix Mine 480–3
- Pike Law Mines 3, 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 82–3, 104–7, 128–31
- Pikedale Hill 128
- Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 8, 11, 18–19, 28, 82–3, 128–31
- pillow lavas 414, 444
- Pindale *see* Dirlow Rake and Pindale
- Pindale Fault 159
- pipes 20, 24, 25, 34, 137, 152–61, 168–75, 177–82, 203, 204, 206–7, 222–5, 248, 259, 329–46
- Dirlow Rake and Pindale 158–61
- Ecton Copper Mines 177–82
- Ffestiniog Granite Quarry 20, 204, 248, 273–6
- Newhurst Quarry 146–8
- Treak Cliff 168–71
- Pleistocene 7, 139, 173–7, 201, 228, 233–5, 336, 371–2, 380–1, 390–2, 398–9
- Pliny the Elder (23–79) 386, 398
- Pliocene 7, 139, 173–7, 398
- plumbago *see* graphite
- Plynlimon Inlier 295, 303–6, 311
- pods 363, 388–9, 421–5, 449
- Polberro Mine 459, 476–9
- Pontesford Fault 193–7
- see also* Habberley Fault
- Pontesford Linement 190–7
- Pool Park and South Minera Mines 7, 14, 18–19, 24, 202, 206–7, 321, 330–1, 336–42
- Port Isaac 260
- Porth Ledden 415, 421–4, 440
- Porthcawl 359, 362
- Porthgwarra 470
- Porthleven 26, 429, 467–9, 488–91
- see also* Wheal Penrose
- Porthmadog 205, 282–3
- Porthoustock Gabbro 514–15
- Porthtowan 446, 449
- Portishead Beds 399–401
- Portway Gravel Pits 7, 12, 18–19, 28, 138–9, 173–5
- Potts Gill Mine 34
- pre-Acadian 19, 73–4, 74–7, 204, 245–79, 277–8
- Prenteg 205, 218, 279–83
- Prestatyn 206–7, 345

## General index

- Priddy 389, 396  
Priest's Cove, Cape Cornwall 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412–13, 421–5, 440, 461  
proto-Atlantic 26–7  
protozoans 270–2  
Pumpsaint 19  
pyritization 203, 224–33, 239–40, 272–3, 454  
pyrometasomatism 25, 179–83, 283–7, 418, 451–5, 507–10
- Quantock Hills 387  
Quarry Hazle Sandstone 108  
Quarter Point veins 85–7, 97, 105–7, 124  
Quaternary 133–4, 372, 378  
rakes 155–8, 178–82, 396–9  
'rammel' 143–6, 148–50  
Ramsley Mine 413, 433–6  
Raydale 83–4  
Red Gill Mine 8, 10, 18–19, 28, 31, 33, 58–9, 63  
Red Marl 393–5  
Red Rock Fault 182  
Red Wharf Limestone Formation 344–6  
Red-a-Ven Brook 418–19, 432–6  
Red-a-Ven Mine 3, 5, 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 28, 412–13, 418–21, 432–6, 438–9, 451  
Reddycomb Mine *see* Willyhole Mine  
reduction 346, 349, 501–2  
reef limestones 158–73, 326, 328–39, 499–500  
Resugga Lane-End 486–8  
Resugga and Tolgarrick Mine *see* South Terras Mine  
Rhaetian 353–6, 360–4, 390–1  
Rhayader Mudstones Formation 298, 306–8, 309–12, 369–72  
Rheidol Valley 315, 372  
Rhenohercynian Zone 21, 411  
Rhinogs 202–3, 209–15, 236  
Rhiw 203, 215, 217  
Rhiwnant Dome 292  
Rhobell Fawr 203, 232–45  
Rhoswydol Mine 315–16  
Rhyd 274  
rhyolite 266–9, 270–3, 276, 454–8  
'ribbon ore-shoots' 81  
ribbon veining 19, 241–2, 243–5, 278  
Riddleswood Vein 193–7  
rifting 22–3  
'ring ore' 72  
River Caldew 48–50  
River Dart 503  
River Eden 124  
River Lyd 473–5  
River Nent 88–93  
River South Tyne 95  
River Tamar 471, 484  
River Tavy 473–6, 484  
River Yealm 452–4  
Robin Hood Mine 49, 260  
Rogerley Mine 84  
Roman Deep *see* Dolaucothi Mine  
Roman times 3, 27, 39, 139, 155, 178, 187, 191, 205, 235, 291–2, 294, 309, 321, 331–2, 385–6, 396, 461, 489  
Roman Lode 291–4  
Rookhope Borehole 83–4, 97  
Rorrington 108  
Roscommon Cliff 443–6  
Rostowrack Quarry 425  
Rotherhope Fell Mine 95  
Roughtongill Mine 3, 8, 10, 18–19, 28, 31, 33, 59, 59–63  
Royal Polberro Consols 477  
Rudry 364  
Rushey Mead 150  
Ruthin 342  
Rutland Cavern 155  
Ryback, George 28  
S-type granite 413  
saddle-reefs 205–6, 293–4  
Sail Crag 56  
St Agnes 446–7, 454–61, 476–9  
St Agnes Granite 446–9, 454–8, 458–61, 476–9  
St Austell Granite 26, 409, 411–12, 419, 421–9, 465, 485–8, 509  
St Bees Sandstone 32, 69–73  
St Erth 492–5  
St Hilary 496, 498  
St Just 421–5, 438–46  
St Michael's Mount 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412, 426, 458, 461–6, 498  
St Stephen 585–6  
Sandbed Mine 34  
Sapcote 144–5  
Sarn Complex 217–19  
Sea Fells 22–3, 32, 56  
Scafell Caldera 20  
Scar Crag 56–8  
Scar Crag Vein 56–8  
Scordale Mines 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 81–3, 97–100  
scrins 158, 166–8  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 6, 8, 10, 18–20, 28, 31–3, 73–4  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 8, 10, 18–19, 26, 31, 33, 34–6  
Seathwaite Tarn 45, 73–4  
secondary alteration 27, 201, 208, 368–9, 369–72, 378–83, 416–17, 489–92  
secondary minerals 175, 298, 301–2, 304, 307–8, 310–11, 314–18, 329–46, 386, 388–90, 397–9, 399–401, 416–18, 432, 496–9  
Cligga Head 456–8  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 208, 378–91  
Nantymwym Mine 323–5  
Wheal Penrose 489–92  
septarian nodules 207, 326, 347–51  
sericitization 143–6, 148–52, 239–40, 244, 415  
Settlingstones Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 81–4, 100, 108–12, 114, 116, 127–8  
Settlingstones Vein 109–12  
Severn Basin 328–9  
Shallow Adit, Wheal Emily 453–4  
Shallow Adit, Mulberry Down Opencast 466  
Shap Granite 32, 56  
sheeted-vein complexes 25, 416–17, 421–32, 439–46, 454–8, 508–10  
Shelve 193–7  
Shepsed 1–2  
Sherwood Sandstone Group 27, 32, 69, 70–1, 175–7, 182–9  
Shineton Shales Formation 193–7  
Shropshire 9, 11–12, 18–19, 21–2, 24, 190–7, 338

## General index

- silicification 20, 23, 27, 92, 124–5, 137–8, 157–8, 169, 203, 224, 228–33, 261–3, 271, 387–9, 402–7, 416–17, 451–2, 458–61, 496–9  
Silurian 24, 56, 207, 265–329, 330  
*see also* Llandovery; Wenlock; Ludlow  
Silver Gill 60–3  
Silvergill Vein 60–3  
Simms Lode 440, 445–6  
Simon's Nick 42  
Sir John's Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 95–7  
skarns 7, 24–5, 413  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25, 439–46  
Haytor Iron Mine 7, 24–5, 435–9  
Lady's Rake Mine 84, 100–3  
Meldon Aplite Quarries 419  
Red-a-Ven Mine 25, 432–6  
Skiddaw Granite 20–1, 32–3, 48–54, 56–8, 74, 261  
Skiddaw Group 31–3, 35–9, 45–50, 56–8, 66–71, 74–7  
Skyreholme 127  
Slade Trough 362  
slag 378  
slickensides 87, 127, 159, 180, 317–18, 348, 500  
Slitt Pasture 85  
Slitt Vein 85–7, 97, 105–7  
Smallcleugh Mine 7–8, 10, 18–19, 22, 81–4, 88–93  
Smallcombe Mine 436  
Smiddy Limestone 98, 118–20  
Smith Vein 51–2  
Snailbeach Mine 7–8, 10, 18–19, 24, 138–9, 190–3, 305, 321–5, 328, 337  
Snailbeach Vein 190  
Snowbrook (Nantyreira) Mine 324  
Snowdon Caldera 20, 44, 204, 239, 245–51, 255–8, 276–9, 283–7  
Snowdon Volcanic Group 20, 246–50, 274  
Snowdonia 17–20, 203, 209–10, 247–8, 290  
Soar Valley Fault 140  
solifluction 398  
Solway Basin 112  
Sourton Tors 420  
South Alfred Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
South Crofty Mine 3, 411–12, 417  
South Devon Basin 411  
South Devon United Mine 474–6  
*see also* Devon United Mine  
South Hams 454  
South Lode, Hindston Down Quarry and Hindston Down Consols 506  
South Lode, Devon Great Consols 472–3  
South Lode, Wheal Alfred 492–5  
South Minera Mines *see* Pool Park and South Minera Mines  
South Molton 503  
South Pennine Orefield 7, 11–12, 21–3, 123–77, 387  
South Tamar Consols 484–5  
South Terras Mine 18–19, 26, 28, 415, 418, 465–8, 485–8  
South Tyne Valley 95–7, 112–14  
South Vein, Pennant Mine 340  
South Vein, Snailbeach Mine 191  
South Wales 7, 17, 26–7, 201, 346–51, 351–6  
South Wales Coalfield 9, 17, 24–7, 364  
South-west England 5–6, 7, 9, 15–16, 24–6, 28, 411–515  
Southerndown 262, 359–60  
Staffordshire 181  
Stainmore Group 104–7  
Stainmore Trough 22, 81–2, 117–20  
stalactites 91, 93, 128–31, 354, 392  
stalagmites 91, 93, 129–31, 319  
Stamps an Jowl Zawn 443  
Stanegate 111  
Stanwix Shales Formation 32  
Stanner Mine 325  
Steepholm 387  
Stephanian 22, 24, 87, 241  
Sticklepath–Lustleigh Fault 433–4  
Stiperstones Quartzite Formation 190–7  
Stockingford Slate 143  
stockscheider pegmatite 423–5, 426–9  
stockwork 25, 223–5, 415–18, 445–6  
Cameron Quarry 548–61  
Cligga Head 454–5  
Great Wheal Fortune 467–9  
Mullbury Down Opencast 465–7  
Nanjizal Cove 469–71  
Stone Quarry Mine 180  
Stonecroft Mine 7, 11, 18–19, 22, 82–3, 112–14  
Stoneycroft 56  
Stony Stanton 143, 146  
Stormy Point 183–9  
stratiform deposits  
Cae Coch Mine 20, 269–73  
Haytor Iron Mine 436–9  
Lidcott Mine 450–2  
Parys Mountain 20, 205, 263–9  
Wheal Emily 452–4  
strike-slip faults 159, 327  
Strinds Formation 206, 325–9  
stringers 90–3  
stromatolite mats 171  
Stublick Fault Zone 22, 81–2, 112–16, 127–8  
stylolites 86, 92, 237, 242  
subduction 237  
supergene alteration 5, 8, 22, 27–8, 32–3, 83, 84–93, 147–8, 150–8, 164, 171–3, 227–8, 232–3, 346, 416–18, 488  
Alderley Edge District 139, 186, 188–9  
Birk Fell Hawse Mine 44–5  
Black Scar 123–4  
Blagill Mine 107–9  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 442–6  
Bryn-Coch and Capel Hermon 203, 225, 228  
Buckbarrow Beck 53–6  
Cae Coch Mine 204–5, 270  
Calton Hill 153–4  
Cameron Quarry 458–9  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 52–4  
Closehouse Mine 117–20

## General index

- Coniston Copper Mines 43–4  
Dale Head North and South Veins 47–8  
Dean Quarry 513–15  
Dirtlow Rake and Pindale 137–8, 158–61  
Dolyhir Quarry 326–9  
Dry Gill Mine 63–6  
Eagle Crag 67  
Ecton Copper Mines 178–82  
Fall Hill Quarry 165–8  
Foster's Hush 121–2  
Frongoch Mine 372–8  
Great Orme Copper Mines 345–6  
Gunnerside Gill 133–4  
Halkyn Mountain 331–6  
High Down Quarry 503–4  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 504–7  
Hope's Nose 503–4  
Huglith Mine 193–7  
Kirkham's Silica Sandpits 139  
Llechweddihelyg Mine 208, 290, 296–8, 369–72  
Long Comb 57–8  
Machen Quarry 207–8, 364–8  
Masson Hill Mines 156–8  
Mwyndy Mine 351, 358  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 208, 378–81  
Newhurst Quarry 147–8  
Ogmore Coast 351, 363–4  
Penberthy Croft Mine 496–9  
Penrhyn Quarry 290  
Pike Law Mines 22, 104–7  
Pikedaw Calamine and Copper Mines 128–31  
Red Gill Mine 58–9  
Roughtongill Mine 60–3  
Scordale Mines 99  
Seathwaite Copper Mines 74  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 35  
Sir John's Mine 98  
Smallcleugh Mine 89–93  
Ton Mawr Quarry 355–6  
Tyllau Mwn 221–2  
Tynebottom Mine 93–5  
West Rigg Opencut 85–7  
Wet Swine Gill 48–50  
Wheal Alfred 492–5  
Willyhole Mine 103–4  
Swaledale 23, 123–5, 131–4  
*see also* Gunnerside Gill  
Swinburn Gill 58  
Sygun Copper Mine 277, 379  
syn-Acadian 279–81  
Synchanc 379  
Taff's Well 356–8  
Talybont 294, 308, 311  
Tamar Valley 471–3, 483–5  
Tan y Grisiau Microgranite 204, 248, 255, 272–87  
Tarn Head Beck 73–4  
Tarporeley Siltstone Formation 148  
'Tea Green Marl' 393–5  
Teesdale Fault 95–7, 100–3  
Teesdale–Winterhush Vein 101  
Teign cherts 438  
Ten Fathom Grit 131–4  
Tertiary 27, 28, 175–7, 188–9, 201, 287, 346, 359–64, 371–2, 378–81, 441–2, 486–7  
The Crowns 439–46  
The Great Flat 300  
thermal metamorphism 20, 33, 412–15, 419–21, 421–9, 446–9, 454–8, 458–61, 461–5  
Carrock Mine–Brandy Gill 50–4  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Long Comb 56–8  
Seathwaite Graphite Mine 34–6  
South Terras Mine 486–8  
Wet Swine Gill 48–50  
Thriddle Vein 40–4  
thrift (*Armenia maritima*) 234–5  
Tilberthwaite Gill 44–5  
Tintagel 260  
Toadstone 154–8, 165–8  
*see also* Little Toadstone  
Ton Mawr Quarry 8–9, 14, 18–19, 202, 207–8, 351, 354, 356–8, 364  
tonalite 143–6, 148–50  
topaz granite 412–14  
Torbay 499–500  
Torquay 412, 499–503  
Torquay Limestone Formation 500  
Torr Works *see* Merchead Quarry  
tourmaline 'floors' 25, 412–14, 429–32, 438  
tourmalinization 7, 25, 57, 415–18  
Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 439–46  
Cameron Quarry 538–61  
Cligga Head 457, 478  
Devon Great Consols 472–3  
Great Wheal Fortune 468–9  
Hingston Down Quarry and Hingston Down Consols 505–7  
Long Comb 57–8  
Mulberry Down Opencast 465–7  
Nanjizal Cove 25, 415, 469  
Priest's Cove 25, 415, 421–5  
Tremearne Par 432  
Trevaunance Cove 478–9  
Wurt Pit 402–3  
Towanwrath Lode 447–9  
Trawsfynydd ice-divide 209, 223, 235  
Treak Cliff 3, 7–9, 12, 138–9, 168–71, 412  
Treburland Mine 451  
Treffgarne Volcanic Group 17  
Tregonning Granite 425–9, 432, 467, 468, 489, 509  
*see also* Tregonning–Godolphin Granite  
Tregonning–Godolphin Granite 25, 412, 427–9, 461  
Tremadoc 17, 141, 193–7, 203–4, 222–35, 240, 273–6  
Tremadog 205, 210, 218, 280  
Tremearne Par 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412–14, 429–32, 434, 468  
Trevalour Downs Pegmatite 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412–13, 425–9  
Trevaunance Cove 7, 16, 25, 18–19, 376–9, 412, 415, 459, 447, 459, 476–9  
Trevaunance Lode 459, 476–9  
Trevellas Coombe 477–9  
Trevellas Porth 476, 479  
Trevor 209–10  
Trevose 414  
Trewavas Head 431–2, 489

## General index

- Triassic 3, 7, 17, 21, 26–7, 137, 145–52, 154–82, 188–9, 329, 345, 353–6, 360–4, 364–8, 385–9, 399–407  
Trolvis Quarry 506–7  
Trwyn y Witch 360–4  
Trwyn y March 359–63  
Turf Copper Mine 6, 8–9, 13, 17–19, 28, 202–3, 208, 223–8, 368  
Tweed Vein 87, 88  
Ty Canol Dyke 217–18  
Tyddyn Meirion 215, 219  
Tyllau Mwn 6, 12, 17–20, 202–3, 209–10, 219–22, 272  
Ty'n-y-mynydd 266  
Tynagh 112, 345  
Tyndrum 193  
Tyne Valley 109–16  
Tynebottom Limestone 96–7, 100–3  
Tynebottom Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 22, 28, 81–3, 93–5  
Tynehead Pluton 95–7  
Tynyfron Mine 372  
type localities 5, 8–9, 17  
Tywi Anticline 291–4  
Tywyn 324  
Tŷ-Coch 359, 379–80
- Ullcoats Fault 69–71  
Undersett Limestone 123–5, 132–4  
Union Vein 333–4  
uplift 139, 237–45, 330  
Upper *Girvenella* Band 159, 273–6  
Upper Matlock Lava Member 155–8, 165–8  
Upper Miller's Dale Lava Member 153–4, 159–61, 173  
Upper Rhyolitic Tuff Formation 246–8, 270–3  
Upper Teesdale 103–4
- Vale of Clwyd 329, 345–6  
Vale of Newlands 44, 45–8, 56  
Van Mine 295, 321, 327, 337  
Variscan Front 411  
Variscan Orogeny 5, 21, 24–6, 27, 154–8, 279–90, 295–8, 298–325, 330, 342, 338–9, 350–1, 351–8, 411, 414–15, 451, 480, 483, 513  
veins 6, 19, 20, 21, 32–4, 204, 235–47, 248–51, 254–7, 279–90  
*see also* 'Alpine-type' veins  
Visean 158–73  
Vitifer Mine 435  
volatiles 425–32, 434–6, 454, 455–71  
Volcanic Massive Sulphide 263–9
- wad (black manganese oxide) 75–7, 148, 345, 388, 406–7  
Croft Quarry 144  
Ecton Copper Mines 179  
Force Crag Mine 74–7  
Kirkham's Silica Sandpits 175–7  
wad (graphite) 33  
*see also* graphite  
wadi 145, 148–50, 360, 403–7  
Wagstaff Vein 333–4  
Wales 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12–14, 19–20, 199–381  
*see also* Central Wales Ore-field; North Wales; South Wales; Snowdonia; Welsh Borderland  
wall-rocks 81, 92, 107–20, 192–3, 237, 239, 241–5, 285–7, 294–8, 324–9, 337–9, 348–9, 372, 414–17, 444–6, 451, 475, 500–3, 505–7, 508–10  
Alderley Edge District 182–9  
Cae Coch Mine 271–3, 372  
Croft Quarry 143–6  
Foster's Hush 120–2  
Pike Law Mines 104–7  
West Rigg Opencut 85–7
- Wallclose vein 162–4  
Wanlockhead 59, 63  
Wanthwaite Mine 34  
Warren Hill Quarry *see* Warren Quarry  
Warren Quarry 7–8, 12, 18–19, 137–8, 148–50  
Water Crag 6, 8, 10, 18–20, 31–2, 39, 56  
Waterwheel Swallet 398  
wayboards 23, 154–8  
Weardale 84, 85–6, 87–8, 97  
Weardale Granite 21–2, 81–2, 93–5, 97–100, 104–7, 120–2
- weathering 26–7, 175–7, 235, 301, 336, 368–81, 387–90, 392–405, 407, 458–9  
Frongoch Mine 372–8  
Llechwedhelyg Mine 290, 369–72, 380  
Machen Quarry 364–8  
Mynydd Nodol Mine 346, 378–81  
Warren Quarry 137, 148–50
- Week Mine 452  
Wells 385, 389, 393–4, 402  
Welsh Borderland 7, 27, 202, 206, 305–6, 325–9  
Wem–Bridgemere–Red Rock Fault System 182  
Wemyss Mine 275  
Wenbury 452–4  
Wenlock 206, 325–9, 339–42  
Wensleydale Granite 21–2, 81–5  
Wentnor Group 193–7  
Wessex Basin 27, 387  
West Alfred Consols Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
West Alfred Mine *see* Wheal Alfred  
West Buckland 503  
West Cwmheisian Mine 320  
West Mine 188  
West Mine Sandstone Member 183–9  
West Rigg Opencut 7, 10, 18–19, 22, 82–3, 85–7  
West Shropshire Orefield 190–7, 305–6, 320, 338  
West Wheal Kitty 459, 476–9  
West Wheal Owles 441–6  
Westbury Formation 150–2  
Westcott Hill 194–7  
Westcott Mine 329  
Wester Beck 105–7  
Western Approaches Basin 491  
Weston-super-Mare 385, 390  
Westgate Hill 104  
Westphalian 3, 22–4, 70, 100–3, 168, 207, 330, 346–51, 365  
Wet Swine Gill 6, 8, 10, 18–19, 21, 31, 33, 48–50, 53, 58, 263  
Wheal Alfred 7–8, 16, 18–19, 28, 412, 418, 492–5  
Wheal Anna Maria 471–3  
Wheal Betsy 459, 474–6  
Wheal Brothers 485

## General index

- Wheal Coates 7, 15, 18–19, 25, 412, 414–15, 446–9, 459, 479  
Wheal Cock 439–46  
Wheal Edward 439–46  
Wheal Emily 7, 15, 18–19, 21, 414, 452–4  
Wheal Emma 471–3  
Wheal Fanny 433–4, 471–3  
Wheal Friendly 475–6  
Wheal Friendship 474–6, 498  
Wheal Golden 480–3  
Wheal Gorland 417, 495  
Wheal Hen 443–4  
Wheal Herland 485, 495  
Wheal Jane 3  
Wheal Jewell 475–6, 498  
Wheal Josiah 471–3  
Wheal Kitty 447, 459, 477–9  
Wheal Langford 453  
Wheal Maria 471–3  
Wheal Newton 485  
Wheal Owles 5, 439–46  
*see also* Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles  
Wheal Penrose, Porthleven 7, 16, 18–19, 26, 415, 467, 485, 488–92  
Wheal Prosper 467, 498  
Wheal Remfrey 427, 508  
Wheal Rock 478  
Wheal Rose 489–92  
Wheal Trevaunance 477–8  
Wheal Unity 417, 439  
Wheal Vor 431–2, 467–9, 489–90  
Wherry Mine 414  
Whin Sill 22, 24, 81–7, 95–103, 111–12, 112–14, 116–20  
White Moss 71  
White Rock Member 205, 263–7  
white whin 96, 111, 117–20  
Whitsam 484  
Whorneyside Formation 34, 73  
Widmerpool Trough 23, 181  
Willyhole Mine 7–8, 11, 18–19, 28, 84, 103–4  
Wilmslow Sandstone Formation 182–9  
Windermere Group 31–2  
Windshaw Bridge Vein 93–5  
Windy Knoll 7, 9, 12, 18–19, 23, 138–9, 142, 167–8, 171–3, 192  
Winford 387–8, 394, 402, 407  
Witches Cave 168  
Wood Mine Conglomerate Member 183–9  
Woolf's Cross-course 490  
World Heritage site, Botallack Mine and Wheal Owles 25  
Wright, Bryce 5  
Wurt Pit 7–8, 14, 18–19, 27, 385, 387–9, 396, 402–3  
Wyndham Colliery 350  
Yat Wood Formation 206, 291, 325–9  
Yate 393–4  
Yealm Formation 454  
Yoredale facies 22, 81  
Yr Alt Formation 290–4  
Ystwyth Fault 296, 299, 301–2, 375–8  
Zechstein Sea 3, 26, 157, 501  
zonation 20, 22–3, 25–6, 35, 43–4, 47–8, 53–4, 74–7, 81–4, 85–8, 95, 97–100, 104–22, 125–8, 133–4, 137–8, 146–8, 155–75, 191–7, 204, 222–5, 237–8, 251–5, 355, 395–8, 414–18, 427–9, 439–49, 473–9, 496–9, 505–7